

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 1	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q652	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K952	
HCP: 5	♣ 97654	Partner bids first.
Board: 2	♠ AK6	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	West Doubles 3NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 8	
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ986	You bid first.
Board: 3	♠ AQJ8	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ 9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8654	
Board: 4	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ652	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	
Board: 5	♠ K932	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K853	
Vul: None	♦ J932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK105				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q652	♥ A103	1♠	X	3♠	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ K952	♦ AQJ7	AP			
South HCP: 22	♣ 97654	♣ A8				
Contract: 3N S			1. artificial			

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ 10875		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A84	♥ KQ32	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ 8	♦ 7653	Pass	3♦	X	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ986	♣ J	X	AP		
Contract: 3NX N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ8	♠ 53				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 5	♥ AKJ	3♥	Pass	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 7	♦ 9742	♦ AKQ1083	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 17	♣ 8654	♣ 102	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S			1. artificial			
			2. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ	♠ 10976		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ652	♥ —	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ6	♦ 10732	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ 4	♣ AQJ108	AP			
Contract: 2N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K932	♠ Q7				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K853	♥ AJ104				
North HCP: 7	♦ J932	♦ K8	1NT	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ 9	♣ AQ742	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N W						

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 1 ♠ AK105
Dealer: S ♥ A103
Vul: None ♦ AQJ7
HCP: 22 ♣ A8

West Bids 1♠ if possible.
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 2 ♠ 10875
Dealer: N ♥ KQ32
Vul: EW ♦ 7653
HCP: 6 ♣ J

East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
West Doubles 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 3 ♠ 53
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ1083
HCP: 17 ♣ 102

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 4 ♠ 10976
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: NS ♦ 10732
HCP: 7 ♣ AQJ108

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 5 ♠ Q7
Dealer: S ♥ AJ104
Vul: None ♦ K8
HCP: 16 ♣ AQ742

West Bids 1NT if possible.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK105				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q652	♥ A103	1♠	X	3♠	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ K952	♦ AQJ7	AP			
South HCP: 22	♣ 97654	♣ A8				
Contract: 3N S						1. artificial

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ 10875		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A84	♥ KQ32	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ 8	♦ 7653	Pass	3♦	X	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ986	♣ J	X	AP		
Contract: 3NX N						1. artificial
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ8	♠ 53				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 5	♥ AKJ	3♥	Pass	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 7	♦ 9742	♦ AKQ1083	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 17	♣ 8654	♣ 102	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S						1. artificial
						2. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ	♠ 10976		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ652	♥ —	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ6	♦ 10732	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ 4	♣ AQJ108	AP			
Contract: 2N S						1. artificial
						2. artificial

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K932	♠ Q7				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K853	♥ AJ104				
North HCP: 7	♦ J932	♦ K8	1NT	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ 9	♣ AQ742				
Contract: 1N W						1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 6	♠ Q10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK105	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ	

Board: 7	♠ A932	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J632	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8763	

Board: 8	♠ AJ105	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A92	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ52	You bid first.

Board: 9	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098	
Vul: None	♦ A1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9873	

Board: 10	♠ A962	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK984	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K3	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q10832
♥ AK105
♦ Q8
♣ AJ

South:
♠ —
♥ 98762
♦ AK76
♣ 6432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A932
♥ J632
♦ J
♣ 8763

South:
♠ K104
♥ AK87
♦ 743
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. strength cue bid		

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠ E

North:
♠ AJ105
♥ A5
♦ A92
♣ KQ52

South:
♠ —
♥ K10963
♦ K863
♣ J984

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	2♥
3♠	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ K1098
♦ A1042
♣ 9873

South:
♠ AK43
♥ A
♦ KJ7
♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♣X W

North:
♠ A962
♥ AK984
♦ K3
♣ K7

South:
♠ KQ105
♥ 7632
♦ 9754
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♣	3♥	4♣	4♥
5♣	X	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 6	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98762	
Vul: EW	♦ AK76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 6432	

Board: 7	♠ K104	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK87	
Vul: NS	♦ 743	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK5	

Board: 8	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10963	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K863	
HCP: 7	♣ J984	Partner bids first.

Board: 9	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ6	

Board: 10	♠ KQ105	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7632	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9754	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 3	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q10832
♥ AK105
♦ Q8
♣ AJ

South:
♠ —
♥ 98762
♦ AK76
♣ 6432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A932
♥ J632
♦ J
♣ 8763

South:
♠ K104
♥ AK87
♦ 743
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. strength cue bid		

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠ E

North:
♠ AJ105
♥ A5
♦ A92
♣ KQ52

South:
♠ —
♥ K10963
♦ K863
♣ J984

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	2♥
3♠	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ K1098
♦ A1042
♣ 9873

South:
♠ AK43
♥ A
♦ KJ7
♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♣X W

North:
♠ A962
♥ AK984
♦ K3
♣ K7

South:
♠ KQ105
♥ 7632
♦ 9754
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♣	3♥	4♣	4♥
5♣	X	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 11	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ 9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ53	

Board: 12	♠ AK6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ82	
HCP: 20	♣ A84	You bid first.

Board: 13	♠ 10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1072	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q10742	

Board: 14	♠ A984	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 15	♠ AK54	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ 8753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10953	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ K876	♠ QJ943	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♥ 3	♥ AKQ5	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 22	♦ 9875	♦ AKQJ	AP			
Contract: 5♠ S	♣ KJ53	♣ —	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ AK6	♠ —	1♠	1NT	3♠	3NT
North HCP: 20	♥ A73	♥ KQ954	AP			
South HCP: 7	♦ KQ82	♦ J765	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N	♣ A84	♣ J632	2. artificial			

Board: 13			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 10864	♠ K9	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♥ A1072	♥ K964	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♦ —	♦ AKQJ3	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ Q10742	♣ A6	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 14			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ A984	♠ Q1032	2♦	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 21	♥ AJ	♥ Q853	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♦ K74	♦ J982	2. artificial			
Contract: 2N N	♣ AKQ2	♣ 7				

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ AK54

♥ 9

♦ 8753

♣ 10953

South:

♠ QJ

♥ K10753

♦ AJ9

♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♥	X	Pass	1NT
----	---	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 11	♠ QJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ —	

Board: 12	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ954	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J765	
HCP: 7	♣ J632	Partner bids first.

Board: 13	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K964	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	

Board: 14	♠ Q1032	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q853	
Vul: NS	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7	

Board: 15	♠ QJ	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10753	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ7	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ K876	♠ QJ943	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♥ 3	♥ AKQ5	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 22	♦ 9875	♦ AKQJ	AP			
Contract: 5♠ S	♣ KJ53	♣ —	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ AK6	♠ —	1♠	1NT	3♠	3NT
North HCP: 20	♥ A73	♥ KQ954	AP			
South HCP: 7	♦ KQ82	♦ J765	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N	♣ A84	♣ J632	2. artificial			

Board: 13			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 10864	♠ K9	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♥ A1072	♥ K964	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♦ —	♦ AKQJ3	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ Q10742	♣ A6	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 14			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ A984	♠ Q1032	2♦	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 21	♥ AJ	♥ Q853	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♦ K74	♦ J982	2. artificial			
Contract: 2N N	♣ AKQ2	♣ 7				

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ AK54

♥ 9

♦ 8753

♣ 10953

South:

♠ QJ

♥ K10753

♦ AJ9

♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♥	X	Pass	1NT
----	---	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 16	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK1074	
Board: 17	♠ Q863	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1084	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 7	♣ 9843	Partner bids first.
Board: 18	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AK10942	
HCP: 18	♣ AK76	You bid first.
Board: 19	♠ QJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J985	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J976	
Board: 20	♠ QJ1032	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ102	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A6
♥ Q9
♦ AQ43
♣ AK1074

South:
♠ 10984
♥ A652
♦ K1085
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q863
♥ KQ1084
♦ —
♣ 9843

South:
♠ AKJ10
♥ AJ72
♦ AQJ9
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	XN ²	3♦	X
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Unusual 2NT
3. limit raise or better in ♥
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A97
♦ AK10942
♣ AK76

South:
♠ 6532
♥ QJ104
♦ —
♣ Q10432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
3♠	4♦	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2♠ N

North:
♠ QJ542
♥ J985
♦ —
♣ J976

South:
♠ 6
♥ AKQ
♦ KQ10972
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1032

♥ A6

♦ KJ

♣ KQ102

South:

♠ K754

♥ QJ108

♦ 9874

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1NT	2♠	Pass	3♠
-----	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 16	♠ 10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A652	
Vul: Both	♦ K1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9	
Board: 17	♠ AKJ10	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ72	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ9	
HCP: 20	♣ 2	You bid first.
Board: 18	♠ 6532	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ104	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 5	♣ Q10432	Partner bids first.
Board: 19	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10972	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A83	
Board: 20	♠ K754	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ108	
Vul: None	♦ 9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A6
♥ Q9
♦ AQ43
♣ AK1074

South:
♠ 10984
♥ A652
♦ K1085
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q863
♥ KQ1084
♦ —
♣ 9843

South:
♠ AKJ10
♥ AJ72
♦ AQJ9
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	XN ²	3♦	X
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Unusual 2NT
3. limit raise or better in ♥
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A97
♦ AK10942
♣ AK76

South:
♠ 6532
♥ QJ104
♦ —
♣ Q10432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
3♠	4♦	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2♠ N

North:
♠ QJ542
♥ J985
♦ —
♣ J976

South:
♠ 6
♥ AKQ
♦ KQ10972
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1032

♥ A6

♦ KJ

♣ KQ102

South:

♠ K754

♥ QJ108

♦ 9874

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1NT	2♠	Pass	3♠
-----	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 21 ♠ QJ1096 East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ J1032
Vul: NS ♦ J982 Partner bids first.
HCP: 5 ♣ —

Board: 22 ♠ K92 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N ♥ AKQJ
Vul: None ♦ QJ8 You bid first.
HCP: 21 ♣ AJ8

Board: 23 ♠ 3 East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ K932
Vul: NS ♦ KJ54 Partner bids first.
HCP: 7 ♣ 10873

Board: 24 ♠ J832 West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ AQ7
Vul: EW ♦ QJ76 You bid first.
HCP: 17 ♣ AK

Board: 25 ♠ K963 West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ 7 East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS ♦ Q854 East Doubles 3NT if possible.
HCP: 5 ♣ 6432 Partner bids first.

Board: 26 ♠ A10875 West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ 4
Vul: EW ♦ KQJ2 You bid first.
HCP: 19 ♣ AKQ

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ QJ1096
♥ J1032
♦ J982
♣ —

South:
♠ A54
♥ 95
♦ A6
♣ AKJ943

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K92
♥ AKQJ
♦ QJ8
♣ AJ8

South:
♠ QJ65
♥ 9764
♦ A
♣ 9742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♠X E

North:
♠ 3
♥ K932
♦ KJ54
♣ 10873

South:
♠ A62
♥ J7
♦ AQ7
♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	3♠	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ J832
♥ AQ7
♦ QJ76
♣ AK

South:
♠ K1054
♥ J
♦ 10985
♣ Q652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3NX N

North:
♠ K963
♥ 7
♦ Q854
♣ 6432

South:
♠ J2
♥ KJ109654
♦ K
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
Pass	3NT	X	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A10875
♥ 4
♦ KQJ2
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ KJ32
♥ J753
♦ 6
♣ J1075

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 21	♠ A54	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ943	
Board: 22	♠ QJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9764	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9742	
Board: 23	♠ A62	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ92	
Board: 24	♠ K1054	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ 10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q652	
Board: 25	♠ J2	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ109654	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K	East Doubles 3NT if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ	You bid first.
Board: 26	♠ KJ32	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J753	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1075	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ QJ1096
♥ J1032
♦ J982
♣ —

South:
♠ A54
♥ 95
♦ A6
♣ AKJ943

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K92
♥ AKQJ
♦ QJ8
♣ AJ8

South:
♠ QJ65
♥ 9764
♦ A
♣ 9742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♠X E

North:
♠ 3
♥ K932
♦ KJ54
♣ 10873

South:
♠ A62
♥ J7
♦ AQ7
♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	3♠	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ J832
♥ AQ7
♦ QJ76
♣ AK

South:
♠ K1054
♥ J
♦ 10985
♣ Q652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3NX N

North:
♠ K963
♥ 7
♦ Q854
♣ 6432

South:
♠ J2
♥ KJ109654
♦ K
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
Pass	3NT	X	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A10875

♥ 4

♦ KQJ2

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ KJ32

♥ J753

♦ 6

♣ J1075

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1♥	2♠	Pass	4♠
----	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 27	♠ Q875	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10984	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K	

Board: 28	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK93	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	

Board: 29	♠ Q1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K943	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q943	

Board: 30	♠ AKQ	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ874	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K42	

Board: 31	♠ 8743	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ75	
HCP: 7	♣ Q1062	Partner bids first.

Board: 32	♠ AK4	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10743	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K43	
HCP: 16	♣ Q3	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q875	♠ KJ96				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 10984	♥ KQ5	Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ Q986	♦ J4	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ K	♣ AQ83				
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A62	♠ J1075		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK93	♥ Q1042	Pass	2♦	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ AQJ103	♦ 4	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ 9	♣ Q1083	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1042	♠ KJ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K943	♥ AJ	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 5	♦ QJ932	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 16	♣ Q943	♣ A102	Pass	2NT	AP	
Contract: 2N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 30	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ 8543		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ Q8	♥ A762	2♥	3♦	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ KJ874	♦ —	1. artificial			
South HCP: 7	♣ K42	♣ QJ763	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8743	♠ QJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ K9	Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ AJ75	♦ KQ96	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ Q1062	♣ AJ985	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ E			2. artificial			

Board: 32

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♠ E

North:

♠ AK4

♥ A10743

♦ K43

♣ Q3

South:

♠ J863

♥ Q

♦ Q1082

♣ 8754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♣	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

Pass	2♥	2♠	AP
------	----	----	----

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 27 ♠ KJ96 East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ KQ5
Vul: Both ♦ J4 You bid first.
HCP: 16 ♣ AQ83

Board: 28 ♠ J1075 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N ♥ Q1042
Vul: NS ♦ 4 Partner bids first.
HCP: 5 ♣ Q1083

Board: 29 ♠ KJ7 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ AJ
Vul: EW ♦ QJ932 You bid first.
HCP: 16 ♣ A102

Board: 30 ♠ 8543 West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ A762
Vul: None ♦ — Partner bids first.
HCP: 7 ♣ QJ763

Board: 31 ♠ QJ East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ K9 West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ KQ96 You bid first.
HCP: 16 ♣ AJ985

Board: 32 ♠ J863 East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ Q East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ Q1082 Partner bids first.
HCP: 5 ♣ 8754

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q875	♠ KJ96				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 10984	♥ KQ5	Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ Q986	♦ J4	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ K	♣ AQ83				
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A62	♠ J1075		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK93	♥ Q1042	Pass	2♦	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ AQJ103	♦ 4	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ 9	♣ Q1083	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1042	♠ KJ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K943	♥ AJ	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 5	♦ QJ932	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 16	♣ Q943	♣ A102	Pass	2NT	AP	
Contract: 2N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 30	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ 8543		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ Q8	♥ A762	2♥	3♦	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ KJ874	♦ —	1. artificial			
South HCP: 7	♣ K42	♣ QJ763	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8743	♠ QJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ K9	Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ AJ75	♦ KQ96	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ Q1062	♣ AJ985	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ E			2. artificial			

Board: 32

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♠ E

North:

♠ AK4

♥ A10743

♦ K43

♣ Q3

South:

♠ J863

♥ Q

♦ Q1082

♣ 8754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♣	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

Pass	2♥	2♠	AP
------	----	----	----

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 33	♠ 9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K982	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10975	
HCP: 6	♣ K652	Partner bids first.
Board: 34	♠ K8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1073	
HCP: 17	♣ A42	You bid first.
Board: 35	♠ K1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ K873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8642	
Board: 36	♠ J8765	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ A104	You bid first.
Board: 37	♠ Q1043	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1094	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q9753	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ —	Partner bids first.
Board: 38	♠ KQ	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK972	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J1032	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ Q63				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ K982	♥ QJ7	2♠	X	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ 10975	♦ AKJ63	Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ K652	♣ AQ				
Contract: 3♠X W			1. artificial			

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ 6		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Vul: Both	♥ A52	♥ K843	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ1073	♦ K952	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ A42	♣ 9876				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1093	♠ A4				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ AKQ73	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ K873	♦ AJ10	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ 8642	♣ KJ9	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J8765	♠ Q1094		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: NS	♥ AJ	♥ 5	4♥	4♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ AK4	♦ 10876	5♥	X	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ A104	♣ K973	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♥X E						

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1043	♠ AK52				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ J1094	♥ AQ	1NT	Pass	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ Q9753	♦ K84	2♥	AP		
South HCP: 17	♣ —	♣ J1072	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♥ W						

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ AK972
♦ A2
♣ J1032

South:
♠ J1093
♥ 4
♦ KJ74
♣ Q854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 33	♠ Q63	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ63	
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	You bid first.
Board: 34	♠ 6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K843	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K952	
HCP: 6	♣ 9876	Partner bids first.
Board: 35	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ73	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KJ9	
Board: 36	♠ Q1094	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10876	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ K973	Partner bids first.
Board: 37	♠ AK52	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K84	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ J1072	You bid first.
Board: 38	♠ J1093	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ KJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q854	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ Q63				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ K982	♥ QJ7	2♠	X	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ 10975	♦ AKJ63	Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ K652	♣ AQ				
Contract: 3♠X W						1. artificial

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ 6		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Vul: Both	♥ A52	♥ K843	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ1073	♦ K952				
South HCP: 6	♣ A42	♣ 9876				
Contract: 3♠ E						1. artificial

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1093	♠ A4				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ AKQ73	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ K873	♦ AJ10	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ 8642	♣ KJ9				
Contract: 3N N						1. artificial
						2. artificial

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J8765	♠ Q1094		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: NS	♥ AJ	♥ 5	4♥	4♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ AK4	♦ 10876	5♥	X	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ A104	♣ K973				
Contract: 5♥X E						1. artificial

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1043	♠ AK52				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ J1094	♥ AQ	1NT	Pass	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ Q9753	♦ K84	2♥	AP		
South HCP: 17	♣ —	♣ J1072				
Contract: 2♥ W						1. artificial

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ AK972
♦ A2
♣ J1032

South:
♠ J1093
♥ 4
♦ KJ74
♣ Q854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 39	♠ KJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J954	

Board: 40	♠ 32	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	
HCP: 20	♣ A109	You bid first.

Board: 41	♠ J1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J652	
Vul: Both	♦ A8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Board: 42	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ84	

Board: 43	♠ A987	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ 8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8743	

Board: 44	♠ AK1096	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K96432	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ72	♠ Q85				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ AQJ10832	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 6	♦ J982	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ J954	♣ A6	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. artificial			

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 32	♠ A		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK102	♥ J843	1♠	X	3♠	X♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ10	♦ 9763	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ A109	♣ J876	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠X W			2. artificial			

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1082	♠ KQ96				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J652	♥ AK	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 6	♦ A8654	♦ K9	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 18	♣ —	♣ QJ863	AP			
Contract: 2♠ S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K97	♠ Q1062		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ J7	♥ K954	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ AKQ8	♦ 2	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AJ84	♣ 10762	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:	South:
♠ A987	♠ KJ1042
♥ J	♥ K4
♦ 8543	♦ AK7
♣ 8743	♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:	South:
♠ AK1096	♠ J743
♥ K96432	♥ 5
♦ —	♦ K1064
♣ AK	♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♦	3♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 39	♠ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10832	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	
Board: 40	♠ A	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J843	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9763	
HCP: 6	♣ J876	Partner bids first.
Board: 41	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ863	
Board: 42	♠ Q1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K954	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10762	
Board: 43	♠ KJ1042	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ5	
Board: 44	♠ J743	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ K1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1092	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ72	♠ Q85				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ AQJ10832	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 6	♦ J982	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ J954	♣ A6	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. artificial			

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 32	♠ A		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK102	♥ J843	1♠	X	3♠	X♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ10	♦ 9763	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ A109	♣ J876	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠X W			2. artificial			

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1082	♠ KQ96				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J652	♥ AK	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 6	♦ A8654	♦ K9	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 18	♣ —	♣ QJ863	AP			
Contract: 2♠ S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K97	♠ Q1062		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ J7	♥ K954	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ AKQ8	♦ 2	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AJ84	♣ 10762	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:	South:
♠ A987	♠ KJ1042
♥ J	♥ K4
♦ 8543	♦ AK7
♣ 8743	♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:	South:
♠ AK1096	♠ J743
♥ K96432	♥ 5
♦ —	♦ K1064
♣ AK	♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♦	3♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 45	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ63	
Vul: Both	♦ 10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10976	

Board: 46	♠ AQJ3	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ87	

Board: 47	♠ AQ65	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 98764	

Board: 48	♠ K73	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ86	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A4	
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ4	You bid first.

Board: 49	♠ J1085	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q9632	

Board: 50	♠ A2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: EW	♦ J1082	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A53	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQ63
♦ 10953
♣ 10976

South:
♠ AKQ109
♥ A92
♦ Q
♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQJ3
♥ KJ
♦ K9
♣ AKJ87

South:
♠ K1072
♥ 9
♦ Q1076
♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ65
♥ —
♦ 8764
♣ 98764

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AK109865
♦ 10
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K73
♥ KJ86
♦ A4
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ J8652
♥ Q952
♦ —
♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
2♦	X	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ J1085
♥ —
♦ K1042
♣ Q9632

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ1083
♦ J76
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ AK104

♦ J1082

♣ A53

South:

♠ QJ96

♥ Q862

♦ Q653

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
-----------------	------	-----------------

1♠	Pass	Pass	2NT
----	------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 45	♠ AKQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ43	
Board: 46	♠ K1072	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10532	
Board: 47	♠ KJ	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109865	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ3	
Board: 48	♠ J8652	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q952	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 5	♣ Q653	Partner bids first.
Board: 49	♠ Q	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1083	
Vul: NS	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK4	
Board: 50	♠ QJ96	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q862	
Vul: EW	♦ Q653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQ63
♦ 10953
♣ 10976

South:
♠ AKQ109
♥ A92
♦ Q
♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQJ3
♥ KJ
♦ K9
♣ AKJ87

South:
♠ K1072
♥ 9
♦ Q1076
♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ65
♥ —
♦ 8764
♣ 98764

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AK109865
♦ 10
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K73
♥ KJ86
♦ A4
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ J8652
♥ Q952
♦ —
♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
2♦	X	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ J1085
♥ —
♦ K1042
♣ Q9632

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ1083
♦ J76
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ AK104

♦ J1082

♣ A53

South:

♠ QJ96

♥ Q862

♦ Q653

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1♠	Pass	Pass	2NT
----	------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 51	♠ 9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9642	

Board: 52	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: None	♦ AK84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K1062	

Board: 53	♠ 6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ J1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ73	

Board: 54	♠ AJ983	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A5	
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	You bid first.

Board: 55	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q532	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8754	

Board: 56	♠ AQ4	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ875	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9842	♠ AKQJ3				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AJ75	♥ K8	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 7	♦ QJ65	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 9642	♣ AJ	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. artificial			

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A6	♠ 7		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ A73	♥ 9865	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 18	♦ AK84	♦ Q652	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ K1062	♣ AJ93	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6432	♠ AQ8				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 9	♥ AJ842	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ J1052	♦ A86	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♣ AJ73	♣ KQ	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ983	♠ —		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ A43	♥ QJ82	2♠	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ A5	♦ Q10976	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ	♣ 7543				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ Q532
♦ KQ102
♣ 8754

South:
♠ AK106
♥ AK
♦ J7
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ A
♦ AK6
♣ AKJ875

South:
♠ J1098
♥ KQ543
♦ 10874
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	Pass
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 51	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	

Board: 52	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9865	
Vul: None	♦ Q652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ93	

Board: 53	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ842	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 54	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ82	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q10976	
HCP: 5	♣ 7543	Partner bids first.

Board: 55	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ102	

Board: 56	♠ J1098	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ543	
Vul: NS	♦ 10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9842	♠ AKQJ3				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AJ75	♥ K8	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 7	♦ QJ65	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 9642	♣ AJ	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. artificial			

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A6	♠ 7		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ A73	♥ 9865	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 18	♦ AK84	♦ Q652	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ K1062	♣ AJ93	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6432	♠ AQ8				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 9	♥ AJ842	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ J1052	♦ A86	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♣ AJ73	♣ KQ	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ983	♠ —		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ A43	♥ QJ82	2♠	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ A5	♦ Q10976	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ	♣ 7543				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ Q532
♦ KQ102
♣ 8754

South:
♠ AK106
♥ AK
♦ J7
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ A
♦ AK6
♣ AKJ875

South:
♠ J1098
♥ KQ543
♦ 10874
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	Pass
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 57 ♠ 10643 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ 7
Vul: EW ♦ K743
HCP: 5 ♣ Q864 Partner bids first.

Board: 58 ♠ A107 West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ AKJ4
Vul: None ♦ J9 You bid first.
HCP: 16 ♣ K764

Board: 59 ♠ J1063 West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ — East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS ♦ K10872 East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 5 ♣ J1063 East Bids 6♥ if possible.
Partner bids first.

Board: 60 ♠ AK The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N ♥ AJ9
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ9
HCP: 21 ♣ 9654 You bid first.

Board: 61 ♠ 7 West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ KQJ7
Vul: NS ♦ 9853
HCP: 6 ♣ 10763 Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 10643
♥ 7
♦ K743
♣ Q864

South:
♠ J7
♥ AKJ6
♦ AJ1098
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♦ W

North:
♠ A107
♥ AKJ4
♦ J9
♣ K764

South:
♠ K943
♥ 2
♦ 8765
♣ Q1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♦	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J1063
♥ —
♦ K10872
♣ J1063

South:
♠ AKQ9542
♥ A5
♦ —
♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	4♥	4♠
Pass	5♥ ²	X	5♠
Pass	Pass	6♥	6♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AJ9
♦ AKQ9
♣ 9654

South:
♠ Q972
♥ 8652
♦ J1042
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQJ7

♦ 9853

♣ 10763

South:

♠ A5

♥ A1052

♦ AQJ6

♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
----	------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 57	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	
Board: 58	♠ K943	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ 8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q1082	
Board: 59	♠ AKQ9542	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ98	East Bids 6♥ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 60	♠ Q972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8652	
Vul: Both	♦ J1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q	
Board: 61	♠ A5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1052	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ5	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 10643
♥ 7
♦ K743
♣ Q864

South:
♠ J7
♥ AKJ6
♦ AJ1098
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♦ W

North:
♠ A107
♥ AKJ4
♦ J9
♣ K764

South:
♠ K943
♥ 2
♦ 8765
♣ Q1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♦	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J1063
♥ —
♦ K10872
♣ J1063

South:
♠ AKQ9542
♥ A5
♦ —
♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	4♥	4♠
Pass	5♥ ²	X	5♠
Pass	Pass	6♥	6♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AJ9
♦ AKQ9
♣ 9654

South:
♠ Q972
♥ 8652
♦ J1042
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQJ7

♦ 9853

♣ 10763

South:

♠ A5

♥ A1052

♦ AQJ6

♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
----	------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 62	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A4	

Board: 63	♠ A	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1062	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10742	
HCP: 7	♣ J875	Partner bids first.

Board: 64	♠ AK	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ72	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J74	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ A742	You bid first.

Board: 65	♠ QJ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q873	

Board: 66	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: NS	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J97	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ96
♥ AJ42
♦ AK4
♣ A4

South:
♠ 4
♥ K965
♦ Q1053
♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A
♥ Q1062
♦ 10742
♣ J875

South:
♠ Q52
♥ AKJ87
♦ A86
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
3♠	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♦ X W

North:
♠ AK
♥ AJ72
♦ J74
♣ A742

South:
♠ 10965
♥ Q853
♦ 10
♣ QJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♦	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	2♥	3♦	3♥
Pass	Pass	4♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 1♠ N

North:
♠ QJ876
♥ —
♦ 9853
♣ Q873

South:
♠ 103
♥ AKJ97
♦ KQ4
♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A64
♥ AK87
♦ A109
♣ J97

South:
♠ J1085
♥ J
♦ Q643
♣ K1065

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 62	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K965	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1052	

Board: 63	♠ Q52	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ87	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A86	
HCP: 21	♣ AK	You bid first.

Board: 64	♠ 10965	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q853	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ83	Partner bids first.

Board: 65	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A65	

Board: 66	♠ J1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ Q643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1065	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ AQ96	♠ 4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 22	♥ AJ42	♥ K965	Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 6	♦ AK4	♦ Q1053	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ A4	♣ J1052	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			
			4. both majors			

Board: 63			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ A	♠ Q52	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
North HCP: 7	♥ Q1062	♥ AKJ87	3♠	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ 10742	♦ A86	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J875	♣ AK	2. artificial			

Board: 64			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♠ AK	♠ 10965	2♦	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 17	♥ AJ72	♥ Q853	Pass	2♥	3♦	3♥
South HCP: 5	♦ J74	♦ 10	Pass	Pass	4♦	Pass
Contract: 4♦ X W	♣ A742	♣ QJ83	Pass	X	AP	
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 65			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ QJ876	♠ 103	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 5	♥ —	♥ AKJ97	Pass	1♠	AP	
South HCP: 17	♦ 9853	♦ KQ4	1. artificial			
Contract: 1♠ N	♣ Q873	♣ A65	2. artificial			

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:	South:
♠ A64	♠ J1085
♥ AK87	♥ J
♦ A109	♦ Q643
♣ J97	♣ K1065

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 67	♠ A1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ J1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q976	
Board: 68	♠ A52	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ765	
HCP: 20	♣ AJ5	You bid first.
Board: 69	♠ 5	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K952	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q974	
HCP: 7	♣ Q854	Partner bids first.
Board: 70	♠ AKQ	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A632	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A9	
HCP: 19	♣ Q532	You bid first.
Board: 71	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10653	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A762	
HCP: 7	♣ 10875	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A1092
♥ 2
♦ J1093
♣ Q976

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ AKQ96
♦ 6
♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ A52
♥ AK
♦ KJ765
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ J864
♥ —
♦ AQ984
♣ 9876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♥	4♦	4♥	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦X N

North:
♠ 5
♥ K952
♦ Q974
♣ Q854

South:
♠ KJ32
♥ Q
♦ AK862
♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
Pass	2♠ ³	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠ AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			
4. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A632
♦ A9
♣ Q532

South:
♠ J762
♥ J10975
♦ —
♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
4♦	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ —
♥ K10653
♦ A762
♣ 10875

South:
♠ AK6
♥ QJ98
♦ K83
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♥	4♠	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 67	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ96	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ42	
Board: 68	♠ J864	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ984	
HCP: 7	♣ 9876	Partner bids first.
Board: 69	♠ KJ32	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK862	
HCP: 17	♣ A76	You bid first.
Board: 70	♠ J762	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10975	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 6	♣ A1094	Partner bids first.
Board: 71	♠ AK6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ98	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K83	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ9	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A1092
♥ 2
♦ J1093
♣ Q976

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ AKQ96
♦ 6
♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ A52
♥ AK
♦ KJ765
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ J864
♥ —
♦ AQ984
♣ 9876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♥	4♦	4♥	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦ X N

North:
♠ 5
♥ K952
♦ Q974
♣ Q854

South:
♠ KJ32
♥ Q
♦ AK862
♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
Pass	2♠ ³	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	Pass
XA♣♣ AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			
4. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A632
♦ A9
♣ Q532

South:
♠ J762
♥ J10975
♦ —
♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
4♦	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ —
♥ K10653
♦ A762
♣ 10875

South:
♠ AK6
♥ QJ98
♦ K83
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♥	4♠	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 72	♠ AQ8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K43	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 73	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9875	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8742	

Board: 74	♠ A8	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 752	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ102	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ Q10	You bid first.

Board: 75	♠ A973	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J764	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 7	
HCP: 7	♣ Q873	Partner bids first.

Board: 76	♠ 109	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ962	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A10	
HCP: 17	♣ AK109	You bid first.

Board: 77	♠ A873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ 8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J843	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ AQ8753	♠ —	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♥ KQ8	♥ J10942	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♦ K43	♦ Q862	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ K	♣ A954	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 73			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ —	♠ KJ4	3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 6	♥ K9875	♥ AQ62	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♦ QJ95	♦ K2	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 8742	♣ AK65	1. artificial			

Board: 74			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	2♣	X
Vul: Both	♠ A8	♠ KQ52	4♣	Pass	5♣	X♣
North HCP: 16	♥ 752	♥ 10984	AP			
South HCP: 5	♦ AKQJ102	♦ 9654	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♣X E	♣ Q10	♣ 5				

Board: 75			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ A973	♠ KQ5	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♥ J764	♥ K103	Pass	2♣ ³	2♦	2NT
South HCP: 16	♦ 7	♦ 95	4♦	X♦	AP	
Contract: 4♦X E	♣ Q873	♣ AKJ54	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 76			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♠ 109	♠ K	1♠	2♥	4♠	5♥
North HCP: 17	♥ AQ962	♥ J754	AP			
South HCP: 6	♦ A10	♦ Q976	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♥ N	♣ AK109	♣ 8763	2. artificial			

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A873

♥ 3

♦ 8653

♣ J843

South:

♠ K5

♥ J864

♦ AQ4

♣ AK62

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 72	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10942	
Vul: NS	♦ Q862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A954	

Board: 73	♠ KJ4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ62	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK65	

Board: 74	♠ KQ52	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10984	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 9654	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 5	Partner bids first.

Board: 75	♠ KQ5	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K103	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 95	
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ54	You bid first.

Board: 76	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J754	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q976	
HCP: 6	♣ 8763	Partner bids first.

Board: 77	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J864	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK62	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ AQ8753	♠ —	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♥ KQ8	♥ J10942	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♦ K43	♦ Q862	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ K	♣ A954	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 73			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ —	♠ KJ4	3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 6	♥ K9875	♥ AQ62	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♦ QJ95	♦ K2	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 8742	♣ AK65	1. artificial			

Board: 74			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	2♣	X
Vul: Both	♠ A8	♠ KQ52	4♣	Pass	5♣	X♣
North HCP: 16	♥ 752	♥ 10984	AP			
South HCP: 5	♦ AKQJ102	♦ 9654	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♣X E	♣ Q10	♣ 5				

Board: 75			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ A973	♠ KQ5	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♥ J764	♥ K103	Pass	2♣ ³	2♦	2NT
South HCP: 16	♦ 7	♦ 95	4♦	X♦	AP	
Contract: 4♦X E	♣ Q873	♣ AKJ54	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 76			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♠ 109	♠ K	1♠	2♥	4♠	5♥
North HCP: 17	♥ AQ962	♥ J754	AP			
South HCP: 6	♦ A10	♦ Q976	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♥ N	♣ AK109	♣ 8763	2. artificial			

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A873

♥ 3

♦ 8653

♣ J843

South:

♠ K5

♥ J864

♦ AQ4

♣ AK62

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
HCP: 18

♠ K2
♥ 1096
♦ AK72
♣ AKJ5

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
West Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Doubles 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 7

♠ 6532
♥ J
♦ AQ65
♣ 9843

West Bids 1♦ if possible.
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
HCP: 18

♠ K108
♥ A1054
♦ AQ5
♣ AJ6

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 7

♠ 10862
♥ Q1064
♦ 5
♣ KQ82

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 20

♠ 52
♥ AKQ
♦ AK8732
♣ A2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K2	♠ QJ108		1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ 1096	♥ 3	1♥	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AK72	♦ QJ53	X	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ AKJ5	♣ 8764				
Contract: 3NX N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6532	♠ AKJ9				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ K942	1♦	1♠	3♦	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ AQ65	♦ —	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 9843	♣ AJ1076	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K108	♠ 5432				
Vul: Both	♥ A1054	♥ Q982		1♣ ¹	3♦	AP
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ5	♦ 9	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AJ6	♣ K872				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10862	♠ AQ3				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q1064	♥ AK9	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 5	♦ AKJ982	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ82	♣ 5	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 52
♥ AKQ
♦ AK8732
♣ A2

South:
♠ 10843
♥ J975
♦ 10
♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 78 ♠ QJ108
Dealer: N ♥ 3
Vul: Both ♦ QJ53
HCP: 6 ♣ 8764

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
West Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Doubles 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 79 ♠ AKJ9
Dealer: S ♥ K942
Vul: None ♦ —
HCP: 16 ♣ AJ1076

West Bids 1♦ if possible.
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 80 ♠ 5432
Dealer: N ♥ Q982
Vul: Both ♦ 9
HCP: 5 ♣ K872

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 81 ♠ AQ3
Dealer: S ♥ AK9
Vul: None ♦ AKJ982
HCP: 21 ♣ 5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 82 ♠ 10843
Dealer: N ♥ J975
Vul: NS ♦ 10
HCP: 5 ♣ KJ74

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K2	♠ QJ108		1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ 1096	♥ 3	1♥	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AK72	♦ QJ53	X	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ AKJ5	♣ 8764				
Contract: 3NX N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6532	♠ AKJ9				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ K942	1♦	1♠	3♦	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ AQ65	♦ —	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 9843	♣ AJ1076	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K108	♠ 5432				
Vul: Both	♥ A1054	♥ Q982		1♣ ¹	3♦	AP
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ5	♦ 9	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AJ6	♣ K872				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10862	♠ AQ3				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q1064	♥ AK9	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 5	♦ AKJ982	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ82	♣ 5	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 52
♥ AKQ
♦ AK8732
♣ A2

South:

♠ 10843
♥ J975
♦ 10
♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 83	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7654	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9765	

Board: 84	♠ AK42	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ42	
HCP: 16	♣ 85	You bid first.

Board: 85	♠ QJ107	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ83	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ 108543	Partner bids first.

Board: 86	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ753	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K94	

Board: 87	♠ 9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q952	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 2	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ 7654

♦ 6

♣ 9765

South:

♠ K63

♥ AKQ9

♦ AQ102

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 84

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ AK42

♥ K2

♦ KQJ42

♣ 85

South:

♠ 10875

♥ QJ65

♦ A1065

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

2♣ 2♦ 4♣ 4♦

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 85

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥X W

North:

♠ QJ107

♥ —

♦ QJ83

♣ 108543

South:

♠ A8

♥ 9532

♦ AK106

♣ KQ2

West North East South

1♣¹

1♥ X 2♥ Pass

Pass 3♣ Pass Pass

4♥ Pass Pass X

AP

1. artificial

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ3

♥ KJ753

♦ 5

♣ K94

South:

♠ 10864

♥ 9

♦ Q643

♣ A1052

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 9842
♥ Q952
♦ KQ95
♣ 2

South:
♠ KJ
♥ K10
♦ A864
♣ KQJ83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 83	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q10	

Board: 84	♠ 10875	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ65	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A1065	
HCP: 7	♣ 4	Partner bids first.

Board: 85	♠ A8	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9532	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK106	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ2	You bid first.

Board: 86	♠ 10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A1052	

Board: 87	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ83	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ 7654

♦ 6

♣ 9765

South:

♠ K63

♥ AKQ9

♦ AQ102

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 84

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ AK42

♥ K2

♦ KQJ42

♣ 85

South:

♠ 10875

♥ QJ65

♦ A1065

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

2♣ 2♦ 4♣ 4♦

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 85

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥X W

North:

♠ QJ107

♥ —

♦ QJ83

♣ 108543

South:

♠ A8

♥ 9532

♦ AK106

♣ KQ2

West North East South

1♣¹

1♥ X 2♥ Pass

Pass 3♣ Pass Pass

4♥ Pass Pass X

AP

1. artificial

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ3

♥ KJ753

♦ 5

♣ K94

South:

♠ 10864

♥ 9

♦ Q643

♣ A1052

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 9842
♥ Q952
♦ KQ95
♣ 2

South:
♠ KJ
♥ K10
♦ A864
♣ KQJ83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 88	♠ A9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	
Board: 89	♠ 10952	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10982	
HCP: 5	♣ AJ87	Partner bids first.
Board: 90	♠ J8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K654	
HCP: 16	♣ Q	You bid first.
Board: 91	♠ A1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K973	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10654	
Board: 92	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10543	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1084	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	West Bids 5♠ if possible.
		West Doubles Pass if possible.
		You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A9642
♥ K10
♦ AKQJ3
♣ 3

South:
♠ K1087
♥ Q754
♦ 8764
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ X W

North:
♠ 10952
♥ 4
♦ 10982
♣ AJ87

South:
♠ KQ4
♥ 10
♦ AKQJ
♣ K5432

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♥	Pass	4♥	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ X N

North:
♠ J8
♥ AKQJ53
♦ K654
♣ Q

South:
♠ Q1076
♥ 10642
♦ 8
♣ K1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♥	Pass	2♠ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
X	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A1054
♥ K973
♦ 4
♣ 10654

South:
♠ K
♥ A
♦ AKJ652
♣ AQ973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♥XN

North:

♠ —

♥ AK10543

♦ KJ1084

♣ AQ

South:

♠ J764

♥ QJ87

♦ 6

♣ J432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♥	2♠	4♥
4♠	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	Pass
5♠	6♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 88 ♠ K1087 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N ♥ Q754
Vul: EW ♦ 8764
HCP: 5 ♣ 6 Partner bids first.

Board: 89 ♠ KQ4 West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ 10 East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ AKQJ
HCP: 18 ♣ K5432 You bid first.

Board: 90 ♠ Q1076 West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ 10642 West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ 8
HCP: 5 ♣ K1097 Partner bids first.

Board: 91 ♠ K The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ A
Vul: NS ♦ AKJ652
HCP: 21 ♣ AQ973 You bid first.

Board: 92 ♠ J764 West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ QJ87 East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ 6 West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 5 ♣ J432 West Bids 5♠ if possible.
West Doubles Pass if possible.
Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A9642
♥ K10
♦ AKQJ3
♣ 3

South:
♠ K1087
♥ Q754
♦ 8764
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ X W

North:
♠ 10952
♥ 4
♦ 10982
♣ AJ87

South:
♠ KQ4
♥ 10
♦ AKQJ
♣ K5432

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♥	Pass	4♥	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ X N

North:
♠ J8
♥ AKQJ53
♦ K654
♣ Q

South:
♠ Q1076
♥ 10642
♦ 8
♣ K1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♥	Pass	2♠ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
X	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A1054
♥ K973
♦ 4
♣ 10654

South:
♠ K
♥ A
♦ AKJ652
♣ AQ973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥XN

North:

♠ —

♥ AK10543

♦ KJ1084

♣ AQ

South:

♠ J764

♥ QJ87

♦ 6

♣ J432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1♠	2♥	2♠	4♥
----	----	----	----

4♠	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
----	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	Pass	Pass
------	----	------	------

5♠	6♥	Pass	Pass
----	----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 93	♠ —	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8532	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q7642	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ A1096	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 94	♠ K74	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ95	
Board: 95	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K842	
Vul: None	♦ 8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q862	
Board: 96	♠ AQJ8532	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK32	
HCP: 16	♣ 7	You bid first.
Board: 97	♠ J1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10982	
Board: 98	♠ 9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ43	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK72	
HCP: 20	♣ AK54	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ 8532
♦ Q7642
♣ A1096

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ1064
♦ KJ10
♣ K54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
2♠	4♥	4♠	X
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 1♠ E

North:
♠ K74
♥ A6
♦ AK53
♣ QJ95

South:
♠ 10865
♥ 2
♦ 10982
♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ K842
♦ 8632
♣ Q862

South:
♠ AKQ7654
♥ Q3
♦ AK10
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ8532
♥ Q
♦ AK32
♣ 7

South:
♠ —
♥ J10762
♦ 8754
♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
2♣	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J1095
 ♥ AQ74
 ♦ 6
 ♣ 10982

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ K53
 ♦ AKJ875
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 2N S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AQ43
 ♦ AK72
 ♣ AK54

South:
 ♠ QJ76
 ♥ J985
 ♦ J
 ♣ 10932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	X	2♠	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 93 ♠ AQ
Dealer: S ♥ AJ1064
Vul: None ♦ KJ10
HCP: 18 ♣ K54

West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 94 ♠ 10865
Dealer: N ♥ 2
Vul: EW ♦ 10982
HCP: 7 ♣ AK62

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 95 ♠ AKQ7654
Dealer: S ♥ Q3
Vul: None ♦ AK10
HCP: 18 ♣ 10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 96 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ J10762
Vul: NS ♦ 8754
HCP: 5 ♣ KJ95

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
West Bids 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 97 ♠ K7
Dealer: S ♥ K53
Vul: EW ♦ AKJ875
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 98 ♠ QJ76
Dealer: N ♥ J985
Vul: NS ♦ J
HCP: 5 ♣ 10932

West Bids 1♠ if possible.
East Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ 8532
♦ Q7642
♣ A1096

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ1064
♦ KJ10
♣ K54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
2♠	4♥	4♠	X
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 1♠ E

North:
♠ K74
♥ A6
♦ AK53
♣ QJ95

South:
♠ 10865
♥ 2
♦ 10982
♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ K842
♦ 8632
♣ Q862

South:
♠ AKQ7654
♥ Q3
♦ AK10
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ8532
♥ Q
♦ AK32
♣ 7

South:
♠ —
♥ J10762
♦ 8754
♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
2♣	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J1095
 ♥ AQ74
 ♦ 6
 ♣ 10982

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ K53
 ♦ AKJ875
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 2N S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AQ43
 ♦ AK72
 ♣ AK54

South:
 ♠ QJ76
 ♥ J985
 ♦ J
 ♣ 10932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	X	2♠	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 99	♠ J1062	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A974	
HCP: 5	♣ 10542	Partner bids first.
Board: 100	♠ J74	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK976	
Board: 101	♠ 9764	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6532	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ10	
Board: 102	♠ AK86	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ92	
Board: 103	♠ A875	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1074	
Vul: None	♦ 10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9	
Board: 104	♠ AKJ3	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK532	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ J1062
♥ 7
♦ A974
♣ 10542

South:
♠ AK9
♥ KJ10985
♦ KQ53
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
1NT ³	XN ³	2♣	2♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 1NT			

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♣ N

North:
♠ J74
♥ AKQ
♦ 32
♣ AK976

South:
♠ Q532
♥ J
♦ Q986
♣ 10843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ 9764
♥ 6532
♦ 5
♣ KQJ10

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ KQ
♦ KQJ962
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
X	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ AK86
♥ Q97
♦ Q10
♣ AQ92

South:
♠ 4
♥ A643
♦ J742
♣ J1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♠	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A875
♥ Q1074
♦ 10763
♣ 9

South:
♠ KQJ10
♥ 9
♦ Q4
♣ AKQ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1NT	Pass	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ 96

♦ K6

♣ AK532

South:

♠ Q1087

♥ A1085

♦ 10954

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♦	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2♦ ²	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 99	♠ AK9	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10985	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ53	
HCP: 16	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 100	♠ Q532	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10843	
Board: 101	♠ KQ8	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ962	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 32	
Board: 102	♠ 4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A643	
Vul: Both	♦ J742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1083	
Board: 103	♠ KQJ10	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ873	
Board: 104	♠ Q1087	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1085	
Vul: NS	♦ 10954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ J1062
♥ 7
♦ A974
♣ 10542

South:
♠ AK9
♥ KJ10985
♦ KQ53
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
1NT ³	XN ³	2♣	2♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 1NT			

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♣ N

North:
♠ J74
♥ AKQ
♦ 32
♣ AK976

South:
♠ Q532
♥ J
♦ Q986
♣ 10843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ 9764
♥ 6532
♦ 5
♣ KQJ10

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ KQ
♦ KQJ962
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
X	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ AK86
♥ Q97
♦ Q10
♣ AQ92

South:
♠ 4
♥ A643
♦ J742
♣ J1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♠	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A875
♥ Q1074
♦ 10763
♣ 9

South:
♠ KQJ10
♥ 9
♦ Q4
♣ AKQ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1NT	Pass	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ 96

♦ K6

♣ AK532

South:

♠ Q1087

♥ A1085

♦ 10954

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♦ X

Pass 2♦² AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 105	♠ K1082	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J6542	
HCP: 6	♣ Q1082	Partner bids first.

Board: 106	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1052	
Vul: None	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Board: 107	♠ Q943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ 7643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	

Board: 108	♠ J874	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK985	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K5	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ	You bid first.

Board: 109	♠ 9864	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8643	
Vul: None	♦ KQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 2	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♠X E

North:
♠ K1082
♥ —
♦ J6542
♣ Q1082

South:
♠ —
♥ AQ1074
♦ KQ987
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♠	3♥
3♠	X♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ83
♥ KJ1052
♦ K10
♣ A7

South:
♠ K1042
♥ Q873
♦ Q432
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ Q943
♥ KJ105
♦ 7643
♣ 6

South:
♠ J102
♥ 92
♦ AQ
♣ AKQ985

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J874
♥ AK985
♦ K5
♣ AJ

South:
♠ Q1053
♥ —
♦ QJ93
♣ Q7643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
2♥	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9864

♥ 8643

♦ KQ107

♣ 2

South:

♠ A2

♥ KQ10

♦ A94

♣ AKQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♦	X	Pass	3NT
----	---	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 105	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1074	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ987	
HCP: 18	♣ AK7	You bid first.
Board: 106	♠ K1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q873	
Vul: None	♦ Q432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 3	
Board: 107	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ985	
Board: 108	♠ Q1053	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ93	
HCP: 7	♣ Q7643	Partner bids first.
Board: 109	♠ A2	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ73	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♠X E

North:
♠ K1082
♥ —
♦ J6542
♣ Q1082

South:
♠ —
♥ AQ1074
♦ KQ987
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♠	3♥
3♠	X♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ83
♥ KJ1052
♦ K10
♣ A7

South:
♠ K1042
♥ Q873
♦ Q432
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ Q943
♥ KJ105
♦ 7643
♣ 6

South:
♠ J102
♥ 92
♦ AQ
♣ AKQ985

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J874
♥ AK985
♦ K5
♣ AJ

South:
♠ Q1053
♥ —
♦ QJ93
♣ Q7643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
2♥	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9864

♥ 8643

♦ KQ107

♣ 2

South:

♠ A2

♥ KQ10

♦ A94

♣ AKQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♦	X	Pass	3NT
----	---	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 110	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	
Board: 111	♠ Q1063	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J764	
HCP: 7	♣ KJ864	Partner bids first.
Board: 112	♠ 64	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ107	
HCP: 16	♣ A43	You bid first.
Board: 113	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1053	
Vul: Both	♦ 10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 3	
Board: 114	♠ AK965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K983	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K108
♥ Q7
♦ AKQJ108
♣ A4

South:
♠ J732
♥ 10943
♦ 3
♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♥X W

North:
♠ Q1063
♥ —
♦ J764
♣ KJ864

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ AKQ
♦ A52
♣ 9532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	3♥	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ W

North:
♠ 64
♥ K32
♦ AKQ107
♣ A43

South:
♠ K
♥ J974
♦ J532
♣ 10876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♦	4♠	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K975
♥ A1053
♦ 10962
♣ 3

South:
♠ J6
♥ QJ86
♦ A83
♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK965
♥ K983
♦ Q10
♣ A9

South:
♠ QJ72
♥ 6
♦ KJ85
♣ 8753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 110	♠ J732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10943	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 111	♠ AJ7	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A52	
HCP: 18	♣ 9532	You bid first.

Board: 112	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J974	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J532	
HCP: 5	♣ 10876	Partner bids first.

Board: 113	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 114	♠ QJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8753	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K108	♠ J732		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ Q7	♥ 10943	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♦ AKQJ108	♦ 3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 7	♣ A4	♣ KQJ2	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 111	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1063	♠ AJ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AKQ	1♥	X	3♥	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ J764	♦ A52	Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ KJ864	♣ 9532	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥X W						

Board: 112	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 64	♠ K		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ K32	♥ J974	1♠	2♦	4♠	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ AKQ107	♦ J532	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ A43	♣ 10876	2. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 113	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K975	♠ J6				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ A1053	♥ QJ86	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 10962	♦ A83	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 16	♣ 3	♣ AKJ4	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK965
♥ K983
♦ Q10
♣ A9

South:
♠ QJ72
♥ 6
♦ KJ85
♣ 8753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 115	♠ Q965	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ K1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10963	
Board: 116	♠ AKJ4	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K	
HCP: 17	♣ A87543	You bid first.
Board: 117	♠ 9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1082	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10987	
Board: 118	♠ KQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 107	
Board: 119	♠ 7642	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A842	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9875	
Board: 120	♠ AK8742	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	
HCP: 17	♣ 103	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q965	♠ KJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ AK82	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ K1082	♦ Q97	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 10963	♣ K842				
Contract: 1N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ4	♠ Q1097		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: None	♥ Q7	♥ J1052	2♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 17	♦ K	♦ A982	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A87543	♣ 10	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9653	♠ KQJ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q1082	♥ AK64	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ K	♦ 743	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 10987	♣ KJ	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ85	♠ J		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A87	♥ KJ105	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ5	♦ 10642	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ 107	♣ J963	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7642	♠ AK98				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ A842	♥ KQ	Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ Q	♦ 1043	Pass	X	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 9875	♣ KJ102	Pass	3♦ ³	Pass	3♠
Contract: 3♠ S			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK8742

♥ J

♦ AKQ2

♣ 103

South:

♠ 10653

♥ A

♦ 10654

♣ J952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

4♥	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 115	♠ KJ	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K842	

Board: 116	♠ Q1097	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1052	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A982	
HCP: 7	♣ 10	Partner bids first.

Board: 117	♠ KQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: NS	♦ 743	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	

Board: 118	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J963	

Board: 119	♠ AK98	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 1043	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ102	

Board: 120	♠ 10653	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10654	
HCP: 5	♣ J952	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q965	♠ KJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ AK82	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ K1082	♦ Q97	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 10963	♣ K842				
Contract: 1N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ4	♠ Q1097		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: None	♥ Q7	♥ J1052	2♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 17	♦ K	♦ A982	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A87543	♣ 10	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9653	♠ KQJ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q1082	♥ AK64	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ K	♦ 743	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 10987	♣ KJ	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ85	♠ J		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A87	♥ KJ105	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ5	♦ 10642	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ 107	♣ J963	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7642	♠ AK98				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ A842	♥ KQ	Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ Q	♦ 1043	Pass	X	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 9875	♣ KJ102	Pass	3♦ ³	Pass	3♠
Contract: 3♠ S			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK8742

♥ J

♦ AKQ2

♣ 103

South:

♠ 10653

♥ A

♦ 10654

♣ J952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

4♥	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 121	♠ K874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J765	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9765	
Board: 122	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 7643	
Board: 123	♠ 8742	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q8762	
Board: 124	♠ AQ3	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K654	
HCP: 18	♣ AQ87	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K874
♥ J765
♦ J
♣ 9765

South:
♠ A2
♥ Q43
♦ AK4
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AQ4
♦ AQ6
♣ 7643

South:
♠ 9543
♥ K983
♦ 8754
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 8742
♥ —
♦ AJ109
♣ Q8762

South:
♠ AKQ65
♥ K65
♦ K6
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♥ ⁴	X	5NT
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ X W

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ K7
♦ K654
♣ AQ87

South:
♠ J764
♥ 9
♦ Q1097
♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	1NT	4♥	X♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 121	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q43	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ84	
Board: 122	♠ 9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K983	
Vul: NS	♦ 8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A	
Board: 123	♠ AKQ65	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K65	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ4	
Board: 124	♠ J764	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q1097	
HCP: 7	♣ KJ109	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K874
♥ J765
♦ J
♣ 9765

South:
♠ A2
♥ Q43
♦ AK4
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AQ4
♦ AQ6
♣ 7643

South:
♠ 9543
♥ K983
♦ 8754
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 8742
♥ —
♦ AJ109
♣ Q8762

South:
♠ AKQ65
♥ K65
♦ K6
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♥ ⁴	X	5NT
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ X W

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ K7
♦ K654
♣ AQ87

South:
♠ J764
♥ 9
♦ Q1097
♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	1NT	4♥	X♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 125	♠ Q1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6432	
Vul: NS	♦ J1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Board: 126	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ876	

Board: 127	♠ 10753	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J932	

Board: 128	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10732	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q7	

Board: 129	♠ 96542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1096	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q1087

♥ K6432

♦ J1094

♣ —

South:

♠ AK65

♥ J

♦ AQ765

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ QJ4

♦ K6

♣ KQ876

South:

♠ J1032

♥ A986

♦ 9

♣ J532

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ 10753

♥ KJ65

♦ 9

♣ J932

South:

♠ AQ

♥ A872

♦ AQJ75

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 2♠ 3♦

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK43

♥ AKJ10732

♦ —

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 10965

♥ 9

♦ KJ95

♣ J1085

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 96542

♥ —

♦ A876

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AK1085

♦ Q

♣ K532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 125	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ10	

Board: 126	♠ J1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A986	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J532	

Board: 127	♠ AQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A872	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q5	

Board: 128	♠ 10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1085	

Board: 129	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1085	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K532	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q1087

♥ K6432

♦ J1094

♣ —

South:

♠ AK65

♥ J

♦ AQ765

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ QJ4

♦ K6

♣ KQ876

South:

♠ J1032

♥ A986

♦ 9

♣ J532

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ 10753

♥ KJ65

♦ 9

♣ J932

South:

♠ AQ

♥ A872

♦ AQJ75

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 2♠ 3♦

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK43

♥ AKJ10732

♦ —

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 10965

♥ 9

♦ KJ95

♣ J1085

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 96542

♥ —

♦ A876

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AK1085

♦ Q

♣ K532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 130	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ932	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ9	
Board: 131	♠ Q974	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J863	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q652	
HCP: 5	♣ 2	Partner bids first.
Board: 132	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ8	
Board: 133	♠ K1084	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10852	
HCP: 7	♣ 9873	Partner bids first.
Board: 134	♠ KJ96	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: None	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ	
Board: 135	♠ QJ84	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K8432	
HCP: 7	♣ J732	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ K
♥ KQ932
♦ AJ53
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ Q982
♥ 8
♦ Q1087
♣ J653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♣X E

North:
♠ Q974
♥ J863
♦ Q652
♣ 2

South:
♠ AJ3
♥ 95
♦ A98
♣ AQJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	2♣	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ J9
♥ AQ54
♦ AQ85
♣ KJ8

South:
♠ K873
♥ J
♦ J974
♣ 6542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K1084
♥ A
♦ 10852
♣ 9873

South:
♠ AQ963
♥ 83
♦ AK9
♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	3♥	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ KJ96
♥ AK87
♦ J7
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ AQ52
♥ 5
♦ 10953
♣ 10962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ QJ84

♥ —

♦ K8432

♣ J732

South:

♠ K76

♥ AK8

♦ 106

♣ AK1085

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1♥ 2♣

2♥ 3♣ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 130	♠ Q982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J653	
Board: 131	♠ AJ3	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A98	
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ103	You bid first.
Board: 132	♠ K873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ J974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 6542	
Board: 133	♠ AQ963	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	
HCP: 17	♣ A106	You bid first.
Board: 134	♠ AQ52	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ 10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10962	
Board: 135	♠ K76	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 106	
HCP: 17	♣ AK1085	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ K
♥ KQ932
♦ AJ53
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ Q982
♥ 8
♦ Q1087
♣ J653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♣X E

North:
♠ Q974
♥ J863
♦ Q652
♣ 2

South:
♠ AJ3
♥ 95
♦ A98
♣ AQJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	2♣	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ J9
♥ AQ54
♦ AQ85
♣ KJ8

South:
♠ K873
♥ J
♦ J974
♣ 6542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K1084
♥ A
♦ 10852
♣ 9873

South:
♠ AQ963
♥ 83
♦ AK9
♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	3♥	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ KJ96
♥ AK87
♦ J7
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ AQ52
♥ 5
♦ 10953
♣ 10962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ QJ84

♥ —

♦ K8432

♣ J732

South:

♠ K76

♥ AK8

♦ 106

♣ AK1085

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1♥ 2♣

2♥ 3♣ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 136	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ65	
Vul: None	♦ A1072	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 137	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q653	
HCP: 5	♣ 108532	Partner bids first.

Board: 138	♠ AQJ87	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J	
HCP: 21	♣ AQ106	You bid first.

Board: 139	♠ Q854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ 10542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ106	

Board: 140	♠ KQ9	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q92	
HCP: 16	♣ A1053	You bid first.

Board: 141	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9743	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9643	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K84
♥ AQ65
♦ A1072
♣ AK

South:
♠ A1053
♥ 10
♦ J864
♣ 8652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ K1098
♦ Q653
♣ 108532

South:
♠ 1052
♥ Q742
♦ AKJ10
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	3♠	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ87
♥ AK10
♦ J
♣ AQ106

South:
♠ 4
♥ Q642
♦ 9873
♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
1♠	X ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Support double redouble			

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 1♠ N

North:
♠ Q854
♥ 9
♦ 10542
♣ QJ106

South:
♠ J7
♥ KQJ52
♦ Q96
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♥ X W

North:
♠ KQ9
♥ AJ4
♦ Q92
♣ A1053

South:
♠ A1082
♥ 5
♦ J875
♣ Q974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	Pass	3♥	X♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 9743

♦ Q1086

♣ 9643

South:

♠ K83

♥ AK86

♦ A952

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 136	♠ A1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8652	

Board: 137	♠ 1052	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q742	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10	
HCP: 16	♣ AQ	You bid first.

Board: 138	♠ 4	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q642	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9873	
HCP: 6	♣ KJ52	Partner bids first.

Board: 139	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK3	

Board: 140	♠ A1082	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J875	
HCP: 7	♣ Q974	Partner bids first.

Board: 141	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	
Vul: EW	♦ A952	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K84
♥ AQ65
♦ A1072
♣ AK

South:
♠ A1053
♥ 10
♦ J864
♣ 8652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ K1098
♦ Q653
♣ 108532

South:
♠ 1052
♥ Q742
♦ AKJ10
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	3♠	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ87
♥ AK10
♦ J
♣ AQ106

South:
♠ 4
♥ Q642
♦ 9873
♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
1♠	X ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Support double redouble			

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 1♠ N

North:
♠ Q854
♥ 9
♦ 10542
♣ QJ106

South:
♠ J7
♥ KQJ52
♦ Q96
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♥ X W

North:
♠ KQ9
♥ AJ4
♦ Q92
♣ A1053

South:
♠ A1082
♥ 5
♦ J875
♣ Q974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	Pass	3♥	X♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 9743

♦ Q1086

♣ 9643

South:

♠ K83

♥ AK86

♦ A952

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 142	♠ K9	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ96	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q9872	
Board: 143	♠ KJ108	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J875	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8642	
Board: 144	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	
Board: 145	♠ J983	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ543	
HCP: 6	♣ J953	Partner bids first.
Board: 146	♠ AQ103	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A864	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A	
HCP: 17	♣ QJ103	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 5

Contract: 1♥X E

North:

♠ K9

♥ AKQ96

♦ A

♣ Q9872

South:

♠ J1076

♥ J

♦ Q1062

♣ J654

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♥ X

AP

1. artificial

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ KJ108

♥ J875

♦ Q

♣ 8642

South:

♠ A93

♥ Q9

♦ A8753

♣ KQJ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ X 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ96

♥ KJ54

♦ A3

♣ AK10

South:

♠ J1084

♥ 7632

♦ K854

♣ J

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. both majors

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥X E

North:

♠ J983

♥ —

♦ KJ543

♣ J953

South:

♠ AK

♥ J82

♦ A96

♣ A8762

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 2♥ 3♣

4♥ Pass Pass X

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ103

♥ A864

♦ A

♣ QJ103

South:

♠ 7542

♥ —

♦ QJ54

♣ A6542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

3♥	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 142	♠ J1076	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ Q1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J654	
Board: 143	♠ A93	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ A8753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ	
Board: 144	♠ J1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7632	
Vul: Both	♦ K854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J	
Board: 145	♠ AK	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J82	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A96	
HCP: 16	♣ A8762	You bid first.
Board: 146	♠ 7542	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ54	
HCP: 7	♣ A6542	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 5

Contract: 1♥X E

North:

♠ K9

♥ AKQ96

♦ A

♣ Q9872

South:

♠ J1076

♥ J

♦ Q1062

♣ J654

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♥ X

AP

1. artificial

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ KJ108

♥ J875

♦ Q

♣ 8642

South:

♠ A93

♥ Q9

♦ A8753

♣ KQJ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ X 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ96

♥ KJ54

♦ A3

♣ AK10

South:

♠ J1084

♥ 7632

♦ K854

♣ J

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. both majors

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥X E

North:

♠ J983

♥ —

♦ KJ543

♣ J953

South:

♠ AK

♥ J82

♦ A96

♣ A8762

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 2♥ 3♣

4♥ Pass Pass X

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ103

♥ A864

♦ A

♣ QJ103

South:

♠ 7542

♥ —

♦ QJ54

♣ A6542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

3♥	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 147	♠ J1083	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ A982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J986	

Board: 148	♠ KJ	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1076	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ103	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ7	You bid first.

Board: 149	♠ Q763	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K863	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 7542	
HCP: 5	♣ 5	Partner bids first.

Board: 150	♠ J7643	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 151	♠ 6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ96	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K983	
HCP: 6	♣ 10863	Partner bids first.

Board: 152	♠ A86432	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1083	♠ AQ				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ 10975	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ A982	♦ Q64	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ J986	♣ AKQ2				
Contract: 1N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: EW	♥ A1076	♥ KQ42	3♠	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
North HCP: 18	♦ KQ103	♦ 9762	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ7	♣ J853				
Contract: 4♥ N			1. artificial			

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q763	♠ A52				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K863	♥ AQ42	2♣	X	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ 7542	♦ KJ10	Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ 5	♣ A104				
Contract: 3♣X W			1. artificial			

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J7643	♠ 5		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ8	♥ 9643	2♦	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ A104	♦ QJ97	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ K	♣ Q764	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AK54				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ QJ96	♥ A872	1♠	X	2♠	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ K983	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 10863	♣ KQJ4				
Contract: 3♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A86432
♥ AK9
♦ A2
♣ A8

South:
♠ J975
♥ QJ73
♦ K1094
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♣	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. limit raise or better in ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 147	♠ AQ	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10975	
Vul: Both	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ2	
Board: 148	♠ 10	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ42	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9762	
HCP: 6	♣ J853	Partner bids first.
Board: 149	♠ A52	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ42	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ10	
HCP: 18	♣ A104	You bid first.
Board: 150	♠ 5	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9643	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q764	
Board: 151	♠ AK54	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A872	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 2	
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ4	You bid first.
Board: 152	♠ J975	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ K1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 2	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1083	♠ AQ				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ 10975	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ A982	♦ Q64	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ J986	♣ AKQ2				
Contract: 1N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: EW	♥ A1076	♥ KQ42	3♠	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
North HCP: 18	♦ KQ103	♦ 9762	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ7	♣ J853				
Contract: 4♥ N			1. artificial			

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q763	♠ A52				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K863	♥ AQ42	2♣	X	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ 7542	♦ KJ10	Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ 5	♣ A104				
Contract: 3♣X W			1. artificial			

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J7643	♠ 5		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ8	♥ 9643	2♦	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ A104	♦ QJ97	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ K	♣ Q764	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AK54				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ QJ96	♥ A872	1♠	X	2♠	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ K983	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 10863	♣ KQJ4				
Contract: 3♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A86432
♥ AK9
♦ A2
♣ A8

South:
♠ J975
♥ QJ73
♦ K1094
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♣	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. limit raise or better in ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 153	♠ K1063	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ93	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7543	

Board: 154	♠ K1043	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K108	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K6	
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ6	You bid first.

Board: 155	♠ 8	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ92	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10943	
HCP: 7	♣ J976	Partner bids first.

Board: 156	♠ KQ732	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K8	

Board: 157	♠ Q832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10952	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q843	

Board: 158	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1073	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 2	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1063	♠ Q5				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ QJ93	♥ AK8	Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ 8	♦ Q75	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 7543	♣ AK1082	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N S			2. artificial			

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1043	♠ A		1♣ ¹	1♥	Pass
Vul: None	♥ K108	♥ Q976	1♠	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 18	♦ K6	♦ 9752	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ6	♣ 10942	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AK5				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AQ92	♥ KJ863	2NT ²	XN ²	3♠	AP
North HCP: 7	♦ 10943	♦ QJ2	1. artificial			
South HCP: 19	♣ J976	♣ KQ	2. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ732	♠ A		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ K53	♥ 8642	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ5	♦ 10972	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ K8	♣ Q974	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q832	♠ AK74				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 10952	♥ AK6	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J	♦ K87	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 20	♣ Q843	♣ K96	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ AK1073

♦ AK4

♣ 2

South:

♠ 9432

♥ 9842

♦ Q953

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 153 ♠ Q5 East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ AK8
Vul: Both ♦ Q75 You bid first.
HCP: 18 ♣ AK1082

Board: 154 ♠ A East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ Q976 West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ 9752
HCP: 6 ♣ 10942 Partner bids first.

Board: 155 ♠ AK5 West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ KJ863 East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ QJ2
HCP: 19 ♣ KQ You bid first.

Board: 156 ♠ A East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ 8642
Vul: NS ♦ 10972 Partner bids first.
HCP: 6 ♣ Q974

Board: 157 ♠ AK74 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ AK6
Vul: None ♦ K87 You bid first.
HCP: 20 ♣ K96

Board: 158 ♠ 9432 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N ♥ 9842
Vul: EW ♦ Q953 Partner bids first.
HCP: 6 ♣ A

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1063	♠ Q5				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ QJ93	♥ AK8	Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ 8	♦ Q75	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 7543	♣ AK1082	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N S			2. artificial			

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1043	♠ A		1♣ ¹	1♥	Pass
Vul: None	♥ K108	♥ Q976	1♠	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 18	♦ K6	♦ 9752	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ6	♣ 10942	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AK5				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AQ92	♥ KJ863	2NT ²	XN ²	3♠	AP
North HCP: 7	♦ 10943	♦ QJ2	1. artificial			
South HCP: 19	♣ J976	♣ KQ	2. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ732	♠ A		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ K53	♥ 8642	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ5	♦ 10972	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ K8	♣ Q974	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q832	♠ AK74				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 10952	♥ AK6	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J	♦ K87	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 20	♣ Q843	♣ K96	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ AK1073

♦ AK4

♣ 2

South:

♠ 9432

♥ 9842

♦ Q953

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 159	♠ QJ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10852	
Vul: EW	♦ Q642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	
Board: 160	♠ KQJ4	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ543	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ J8	You bid first.
Board: 161	♠ K874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9853	
Board: 162	♠ K92	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ5	
HCP: 20	♣ KQ74	You bid first.
Board: 163	♠ 7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98632	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ985
♥ 10852
♦ Q642
♣ —

South:
♠ A64
♥ AK
♦ A3
♣ KJ10875

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2NX S

North:
♠ KQJ4
♥ Q
♦ AKJ543
♣ J8

South:
♠ 10982
♥ J963
♦ —
♣ AQ1076

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♦	2♥	2NT
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K874
♥ —
♦ A9742
♣ 9853

South:
♠ Q3
♥ KQ953
♦ QJ
♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♦X W

North:
♠ K92
♥ A10
♦ AKJ5
♣ KQ74

South:
♠ 8765
♥ J9654
♦ —
♣ A932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2NT ²	XN ²
4♦	X	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 7532
♥ 98632
♦ AQJ10
♣ —

South:
♠ A4
♥ AKJ10
♦ 765
♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 159	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ10875	
Board: 160	♠ 10982	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J963	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ1076	Partner bids first.
Board: 161	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ953	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ2	
Board: 162	♠ 8765	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9654	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 5	♣ A932	Partner bids first.
Board: 163	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ63	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ985
♥ 10852
♦ Q642
♣ —

South:
♠ A64
♥ AK
♦ A3
♣ KJ10875

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2NX S

North:
♠ KQJ4
♥ Q
♦ AKJ543
♣ J8

South:
♠ 10982
♥ J963
♦ —
♣ AQ1076

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♦	2♥	2NT
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K874
♥ —
♦ A9742
♣ 9853

South:
♠ Q3
♥ KQ953
♦ QJ
♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♦X W

North:
♠ K92
♥ A10
♦ AKJ5
♣ KQ74

South:
♠ 8765
♥ J9654
♦ —
♣ A932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2NT ²	XN ²
4♦	X	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 7532
♥ 98632
♦ AQJ10
♣ —

South:
♠ A4
♥ AKJ10
♦ 765
♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 164	♠ 72	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK97	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ432	

Board: 165	♠ KQ85	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9754	
HCP: 7	♣ Q9642	Partner bids first.

Board: 166	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	

Board: 167	♠ 10963	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ83	
Vul: EW	♦ 10742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9	

Board: 168	♠ A854	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK43	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
		You bid first.

Board: 169	♠ J865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ 10952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1086	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 72	♠ J10853		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AK97	♥ Q1054	3♦	AP		
North HCP: 19	♦ AK	♦ Q986	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ KQ432	♣ —	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ85	♠ AJ2				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ A10982	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 9754	♦ K10	2♥	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ Q9642	♣ A105	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 98	♠ J1064		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ109	♥ 7654	Pass	1♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 16	♦ QJ54	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ A4	♣ KJ97	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N			2. artificial			

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10963	♠ AJ2				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AQ83	♥ KJ10952	1♠	X	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 6	♦ 10742	♦ KQ5	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 18	♣ 9	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 5♥ S			1. artificial			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 168	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A854	♠ —		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ Q4	♥ K1086	1♠	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ AK43	♦ QJ1096	2♦	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 6	♣ QJ6	♣ 10987	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♠ W			2. artificial			
			3. Drury			

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J865

♥ K

♦ 10952

♣ Q1086

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AQJ96

♦ KJ84

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 164	♠ J10853	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1054	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	
Board: 165	♠ AJ2	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10982	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K10	
HCP: 16	♣ A105	You bid first.
Board: 166	♠ J1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7654	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ97	
Board: 167	♠ AJ2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10952	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 168	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1086	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1096	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ 10987	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 169	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 72	♠ J10853		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AK97	♥ Q1054	3♦	AP		
North HCP: 19	♦ AK	♦ Q986	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ KQ432	♣ —	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ85	♠ AJ2				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ A10982	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 9754	♦ K10	2♥	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ Q9642	♣ A105	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 98	♠ J1064		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ109	♥ 7654	Pass	1♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 16	♦ QJ54	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ A4	♣ KJ97	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N			2. artificial			

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10963	♠ AJ2				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AQ83	♥ KJ10952	1♠	X	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 6	♦ 10742	♦ KQ5	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 18	♣ 9	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 5♥ S			1. artificial			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 168	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A854	♠ —		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ Q4	♥ K1086	1♠	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ AK43	♦ QJ1096	2♦	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 6	♣ QJ6	♣ 10987	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♠ W			2. artificial			
			3. Drury			

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J865

♥ K

♦ 10952

♣ Q1086

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AQJ96

♦ KJ84

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 170	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK85	
Board: 171	♠ Q976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9863	
Board: 172	♠ KJ9764	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K43	
Board: 173	♠ 10953	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q962	
Board: 174	♠ K963	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ92	
HCP: 16	♣ A93	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q93
♥ AQ65
♦ Q8
♣ AK85

South:
♠ A1064
♥ J1093
♦ 9
♣ Q1063

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q976
♥ 9
♦ KQ52
♣ 9863

South:
♠ KJ843
♥ AK107
♦ AJ
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Splinter		
	4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♠ N

North:
♠ KJ9764
♥ AQ
♦ KJ
♣ K43

South:
♠ —
♥ J842
♦ A1065
♣ J9876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♠	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ 10953
♥ 3
♦ KJ32
♣ Q962

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AKJ986
♦ Q108
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
Pass	2♠ ³	Pass	3♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. strength cue bid		

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ K963

♥ A9

♦ KQ92

♣ A93

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ754

♦ 10753

♣ J852

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♠	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

2♠	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

Pass	3♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 170	♠ A1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1093	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q1063	
Board: 171	♠ KJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J10	
Board: 172	♠ —	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J842	
Vul: None	♦ A1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J9876	
Board: 173	♠ AK8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ986	
Vul: NS	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	
Board: 174	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ754	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10753	
HCP: 5	♣ J852	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ Q93	♠ A1064	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♥ AQ65	♥ J1093	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♦ Q8	♦ 9	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AK85	♣ Q1063	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 171			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ Q976	♠ KJ843	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 7	♥ 9	♥ AK107	Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
South HCP: 17	♦ KQ52	♦ AJ	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 9863	♣ J10	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			
			4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 172			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♠ KJ9764	♠ —	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 17	♥ AQ	♥ J842	Pass	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ KJ	♦ A1065	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♠ N	♣ K43	♣ J9876	2. artificial			

Board: 173			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ 10953	♠ AK8	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
North HCP: 6	♥ 3	♥ AKJ986	Pass	2♠ ³	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 17	♦ KJ32	♦ Q108	AP			
Contract: 3♥ S	♣ Q962	♣ 3	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ K963

♥ A9

♦ KQ92

♣ A93

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ754

♦ 10753

♣ J852

West

North

East

South

1♣¹

1♠

Pass

2♠

Pass

Pass

X

Pass

3♦

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 175 ♠ KQ72
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ 97654
HCP: 7 ♣ Q942

West Bids 1♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 176 ♠ K3
Dealer: N ♥ AKQJ5
Vul: NS ♦ 76
HCP: 16 ♣ K1097

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

East Doubles Pass if possible.

West Bids 3♣ if possible.

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 177 ♠ J732
Dealer: S ♥ J1085
Vul: EW ♦ —
HCP: 6 ♣ KJ1093

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 178 ♠ A98
Dealer: N ♥ 10
Vul: None ♦ AJ107
HCP: 17 ♣ AKJ73

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 179 ♠ 4
Dealer: S ♥ J652
Vul: NS ♦ KJ32
HCP: 5 ♣ 10932

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 180 ♠ KJ10965
Dealer: N ♥ K
Vul: EW ♦ AK108
HCP: 16 ♣ Q4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ72	♠ AJ3				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ J9854	1♦	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 97654	♦ AQ	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ Q942	♣ A73				
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K3	♠ J1092		1♣ ¹	1♠	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AKQJ5	♥ 98732	Pass	Pass	X	2NT
North HCP: 16	♦ 76	♦ KQ102	3♣	4♥	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 6	♣ K1097	♣ —	X	AP		
Contract: 4♥ X S			1. artificial			

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J732	♠ AK106				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ J1085	♥ Q7	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 6	♦ —	♦ A63	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ KJ1093	♣ A762	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A98	♠ QJ1076				
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ 9863		1♣ ¹	3♥	AP
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ107	♦ —	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ73	♣ Q962				
Contract: 3♥ E						

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AKQJ10				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J652	♥ A94	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 5	♦ KJ32	♦ A97	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ 10932	♣ 75	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N N			2. artificial			

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ KJ10965

♥ K

♦ AK108

♣ Q4

South:

♠ A

♥ 10754

♦ 9765

♣ J1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 16

♠ AJ3
♥ J9854
♦ AQ
♣ A73

West Bids 1♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 6

♠ J1092
♥ 98732
♦ KQ102
♣ —

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

East Doubles Pass if possible.

West Bids 3♣ if possible.

West Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
HCP: 17

♠ AK106
♥ Q7
♦ A63
♣ A762

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: None
HCP: 5

♠ QJ1076
♥ 9863
♦ —
♣ Q962

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
HCP: 18

♠ AKQJ10
♥ A94
♦ A97
♣ 75

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
HCP: 5

♠ A
♥ 10754
♦ 9765
♣ J1093

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ72	♠ AJ3				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ J9854	1♦	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 97654	♦ AQ	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ Q942	♣ A73				
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K3	♠ J1092		1♣ ¹	1♠	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AKQJ5	♥ 98732	Pass	Pass	X	2NT
North HCP: 16	♦ 76	♦ KQ102	3♣	4♥	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 6	♣ K1097	♣ —	X	AP		
Contract: 4♥ X S			1. artificial			

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J732	♠ AK106				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ J1085	♥ Q7	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 6	♦ —	♦ A63	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ KJ1093	♣ A762	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A98	♠ QJ1076				
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ 9863		1♣ ¹	3♥	AP
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ107	♦ —	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ73	♣ Q962				
Contract: 3♥ E						

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AKQJ10				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J652	♥ A94	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 5	♦ KJ32	♦ A97	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ 10932	♣ 75	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N N			2. artificial			

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ KJ10965

♥ K

♦ AK108

♣ Q4

South:

♠ A

♥ 10754

♦ 9765

♣ J1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 181	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ 10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A732	
Board: 182	♠ KJ982	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A106543	
Board: 183	♠ 10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K954	
Vul: EW	♦ 8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A	
Board: 184	♠ AK	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1085	
Vul: None	♦ Q98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK762	
Board: 185	♠ K9432	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1043	
Vul: EW	♦ J1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	
Board: 186	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ QJ87
♦ 10852
♣ A732

South:
♠ AKQ743
♥ K
♦ AK3
♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ E

North:
♠ KJ982
♥ A
♦ A
♣ A106543

South:
♠ A643
♥ —
♦ J10875
♣ Q982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	4♥	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 10954
♥ K954
♦ 8532
♣ A

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AQJ76
♦ A4
♣ 8652

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ 1085
♦ Q98
♣ AK762

South:
♠ 10765
♥ KQ96
♦ J654
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♠	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ K9432
♥ Q1043
♦ J1052
♣ —

South:
♠ A10
♥ AK6
♦ 6
♣ AJ109872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	1♠	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ KQJ10

♦ KQJ5

♣ 5

South:

♠ —

♥ 9542

♦ 108643

♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		Pass	1♦ ²
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	1♥		
------	----	--	--

		Pass	4♥
--	--	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 181	♠ AKQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ QJ4	

Board: 182	♠ A643	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q982	

Board: 183	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8652	

Board: 184	♠ 10765	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	
Vul: None	♦ J654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 4	

Board: 185	♠ A10	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ109872	

Board: 186	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	
Vul: None	♦ 108643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KQ96	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ QJ87
♦ 10852
♣ A732

South:
♠ AKQ743
♥ K
♦ AK3
♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ E

North:
♠ KJ982
♥ A
♦ A
♣ A106543

South:
♠ A643
♥ —
♦ J10875
♣ Q982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	4♥	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 10954
♥ K954
♦ 8532
♣ A

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AQJ76
♦ A4
♣ 8652

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ 1085
♦ Q98
♣ AK762

South:
♠ 10765
♥ KQ96
♦ J654
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♠	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ K9432
♥ Q1043
♦ J1052
♣ —

South:
♠ A10
♥ AK6
♦ 6
♣ AJ109872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	1♠	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ KQJ10

♦ KQJ5

♣ 5

South:

♠ —

♥ 9542

♦ 108643

♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		Pass	1♦ ²
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	1♥		
------	----	--	--

		Pass	4♥
--	--	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 187	♠ KQ97	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10986	

Board: 188	♠ K92	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ1065	West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 189	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ Q875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10982	

Board: 190	♠ KQJ73	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A105	

Board: 191	♠ 9865	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ KJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J974	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ97

♥ —

♦ J8765

♣ 10986

South:

♠ A10432

♥ A52

♦ AK4

♣ A2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 3♥ 3♠

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K92

♥ AK9

♦ K9

♣ AQ1065

South:

♠ —

♥ 10753

♦ A765

♣ K9743

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♦ 1♥

1♠ X² 2♠ 3♣

3♠ 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. Support double redouble

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ KJ84

♦ Q875

♣ 10982

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ Q752

♦ K9

♣ AK3

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. both majors

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ KQJ73

♥ AQ82

♦ 5

♣ A105

South:

♠ 2

♥ KJ109

♦ J1074

♣ J942

West North East South

1♣¹ 3♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ 9865

♥ 10

♦ KJ54

♣ J974

South:

♠ QJ2

♥ KQJ964

♦ A6

♣ A2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 2♦ 2♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 187	♠ A10432	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

Board: 188	♠ —	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10753	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A765	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ K9743	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 189	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q752	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	

Board: 190	♠ 2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ J1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J942	

Board: 191	♠ QJ2	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ964	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A2	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ97

♥ —

♦ J8765

♣ 10986

South:

♠ A10432

♥ A52

♦ AK4

♣ A2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 3♥ 3♠

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K92

♥ AK9

♦ K9

♣ AQ1065

South:

♠ —

♥ 10753

♦ A765

♣ K9743

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♦ 1♥

1♠ X² 2♠ 3♣

3♠ 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. Support double redouble

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ KJ84

♦ Q875

♣ 10982

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ Q752

♦ K9

♣ AK3

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. both majors

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ KQJ73

♥ AQ82

♦ 5

♣ A105

South:

♠ 2

♥ KJ109

♦ J1074

♣ J942

West North East South

1♣¹ 3♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ 9865

♥ 10

♦ KJ54

♣ J974

South:

♠ QJ2

♥ KQJ964

♦ A6

♣ A2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 2♦ 2♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 192	♠ AK875	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK93	
HCP: 17	♣ 105	You bid first.
Board: 193	♠ 10	East Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1042	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q1052	
HCP: 5	♣ 8732	Partner bids first.
Board: 194	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK10862	
Board: 195	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10653	
Vul: NS	♦ J832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1074	
Board: 196	♠ A102	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ109	
HCP: 19	♣ Q8	You bid first.
Board: 197	♠ Q976	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1086	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q854	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK875	♠ J1032		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ K2	♥ 7	2♥	2♠	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AK93	♦ J852	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 105	♣ KQ72	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N			2. artificial			

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ QJ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K1042	♥ AQ63	Pass	1♦ ²	X	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ Q1052	♦ KJ98	Pass	Pass	2NT	AP
South HCP: 16	♣ 8732	♣ K4	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N E			2. artificial			

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107	♠ Q632		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ K7	♥ J952	Pass	2♣	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ	♦ Q762	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK10862	♣ 4	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♣ N						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A1072				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10653	♥ A987	1♠	AP		
North HCP: 5	♦ J832	♦ AQ10	1. artificial			
South HCP: 16	♣ J1074	♣ Q8				
Contract: 1♠ W						

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A102	♠ 5		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ5	♥ Q864	3♠	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ109	♦ 5432	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ Q8	♣ A753				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ Q976

♥ J1086

♦ 7

♣ Q854

South:

♠ 54

♥ A92

♦ AJ102

♣ AK97

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X Pass 2♥

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 192	♠ J1032	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J852	
HCP: 7	♣ KQ72	Partner bids first.
Board: 193	♠ QJ7	East Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ63	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ98	
HCP: 16	♣ K4	You bid first.
Board: 194	♠ Q632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J952	
Vul: Both	♦ Q762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 4	
Board: 195	♠ A1072	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A987	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q8	
Board: 196	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q864	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 5432	
HCP: 6	♣ A753	Partner bids first.
Board: 197	♠ 54	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK97	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK875	♠ J1032		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ K2	♥ 7	2♥	2♠	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AK93	♦ J852	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 105	♣ KQ72	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N			2. artificial			

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ QJ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K1042	♥ AQ63	Pass	1♦ ²	X	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ Q1052	♦ KJ98	Pass	Pass	2NT	AP
South HCP: 16	♣ 8732	♣ K4	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N E			2. artificial			

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107	♠ Q632		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ K7	♥ J952	Pass	2♣	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ	♦ Q762	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK10862	♣ 4	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♣ N						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A1072				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10653	♥ A987	1♠	AP		
North HCP: 5	♦ J832	♦ AQ10	1. artificial			
South HCP: 16	♣ J1074	♣ Q8				
Contract: 1♠ W						

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A102	♠ 5		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ5	♥ Q864	3♠	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ109	♦ 5432	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ Q8	♣ A753				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ Q976

♥ J1086

♦ 7

♣ Q854

South:

♠ 54

♥ A92

♦ AJ102

♣ AK97

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X Pass 2♥

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 198	♠ AK654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 107	
Board: 199	♠ K843	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9752	
Vul: None	♦ 10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	
Board: 200	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ543	
Board: 201	♠ 9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J765	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A962	
Board: 202	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8653	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK654
♥ AK4
♦ A85
♣ 107

South:
♠ Q1072
♥ 9872
♦ K1062
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K843
♥ A9752
♦ 10843
♣ —

South:
♠ A5
♥ KQ1043
♦ KJ
♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
1NT ³	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3♦ ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 1NT			
4. Splitter			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
6. Exclusion, for ♥			

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ K84
♥ Q2
♦ K3
♣ AKJ543

South:
♠ AJ109
♥ 10964
♦ J1094
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ 9863
♥ J765
♦ 3
♣ A962

South:
♠ AK
♥ K93
♦ AK754
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ KQ8653

♦ AQJ97

♣ —

South:

♠ 10965

♥ 10

♦ 8643

♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 198	♠ Q1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9872	
Vul: NS	♦ K1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8	
Board: 199	♠ A5	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1043	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ94	
Board: 200	♠ AJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10964	
Vul: EW	♦ J1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10	
Board: 201	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ AK754	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1075	
Board: 202	♠ 10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ 8643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AQ96	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK654
♥ AK4
♦ A85
♣ 107

South:
♠ Q1072
♥ 9872
♦ K1062
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K843
♥ A9752
♦ 10843
♣ —

South:
♠ A5
♥ KQ1043
♦ KJ
♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
1NT ³	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3♦ ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Unusual 1NT		
	4. Splinter		
	5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
	6. Exclusion, for ♥		

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ K84
♥ Q2
♦ K3
♣ AKJ543

South:
♠ AJ109
♥ 10964
♦ J1094
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ 9863
♥ J765
♦ 3
♣ A962

South:
♠ AK
♥ K93
♦ AK754
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ KQ8653

♦ AQJ97

♣ —

South:

♠ 10965

♥ 10

♦ 8643

♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 203	♠ Q762	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ 9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J	
Board: 204	♠ AK952	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q76	
HCP: 20	♣ AK	You bid first.
Board: 205	♠ A432	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K953	
Vul: EW	♦ 8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 6	
Board: 206	♠ 7	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8432	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	
Board: 207	♠ 9	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9754	
Vul: NS	♦ K1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ97	
Board: 208	♠ J6	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ93	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A10	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ75	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q762	♠ J95				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ KJ54	♥ 976				
North HCP: 7	♦ 9854	♦ AKJ	1NT	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ J	♣ AK64	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N W						

Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK952	♠ QJ873		1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A65	♥ 9742	3♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 20	♦ Q76	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK	♣ Q862	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A432	♠ K5				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K953	♥ QJ76	1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
North HCP: 7	♦ 8653	♦ AKQ102	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 17	♣ 6	♣ Q4	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			
			2. strength cue bid			

Board: 206	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ A865		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AQ75	♥ J962	1♠	2♦	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ AKQ8432	♦ 10	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ Q	♣ J965	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 207	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ Q732				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9754	♥ AK	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ K1083	♦ AQ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ QJ97	♣ AK863	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ J6

♥ AQJ93

♦ A10

♣ KJ75

South:

♠ 7

♥ 10865

♦ KQ73

♣ Q982

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
--	-----------------	----	---

2♠	3♥	3♠	AP
----	----	----	----

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 203	♠ J95	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 976	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK64	

Board: 204	♠ QJ873	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9742	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 5	♣ Q862	Partner bids first.

Board: 205	♠ K5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q4	

Board: 206	♠ A865	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J962	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J965	

Board: 207	♠ Q732	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK863	

Board: 208	♠ 7	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10865	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ73	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ Q982	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q762	♠ J95				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ KJ54	♥ 976				
North HCP: 7	♦ 9854	♦ AKJ	1NT	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ J	♣ AK64	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N W						

Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK952	♠ QJ873		1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A65	♥ 9742	3♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 20	♦ Q76	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK	♣ Q862	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A432	♠ K5				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K953	♥ QJ76	1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
North HCP: 7	♦ 8653	♦ AKQ102	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 17	♣ 6	♣ Q4	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			
			2. strength cue bid			

Board: 206	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ A865		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AQ75	♥ J962	1♠	2♦	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ AKQ8432	♦ 10	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ Q	♣ J965	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 207	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ Q732				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9754	♥ AK	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ K1083	♦ AQ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ QJ97	♣ AK863	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ J6

♥ AQJ93

♦ A10

♣ KJ75

South:

♠ 7

♥ 10865

♦ KQ73

♣ Q982

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
--	-----------------	----	---

2♠	3♥	3♠	AP
----	----	----	----

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 209	♠ K	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q843	
Vul: NS	♦ 10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8432	

Board: 210	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ92	
Vul: None	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A863	

Board: 211	♠ K864	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6543	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q8543	
HCP: 5	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 212	♠ KJ	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10953	

Board: 213	♠ A1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10843	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q765	

Board: 214	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ7	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A732				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q843	♥ AK2	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ 10983	♦ AQ2	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ 8432	♣ Q95	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 210	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A3	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AQ92	♥ J1053	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ3	♦ 10987	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ A863	♣ KJ95	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K864	♠ A532				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 6543	♥ KQ2	2♣	X	3♣	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ Q8543	♦ A7	1. artificial			
South HCP: 17	♣ —	♣ A876				
Contract: 3♣ W						

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ	♠ A542		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ KQ106	♥ J543	Pass	1NT	2♣ ³	2NT
North HCP: 16	♦ K5	♦ 6	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A10953	♣ Q742	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N N			2. artificial			
			3. Cappelletti, any 6+suit			

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1052	♠ KJ98				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 10843	♥ 752	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 6	♦ 7	♦ AKQ86	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q765	♣ A	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N N			2. artificial			

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A75

♥ 95

♦ AKQJ5

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ Q984

♥ A762

♦ 10432

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 209	♠ A732	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ2	
HCP: 19	♣ Q95	You bid first.

Board: 210	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1053	
Vul: None	♦ 10987	
HCP: 5	♣ KJ95	Partner bids first.

Board: 211	♠ A532	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A7	
HCP: 17	♣ A876	You bid first.

Board: 212	♠ A542	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J543	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	
HCP: 7	♣ Q742	Partner bids first.

Board: 213	♠ KJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 752	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ86	
HCP: 17	♣ A	You bid first.

Board: 214	♠ Q984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A762	
Vul: Both	♦ 10432	
HCP: 6	♣ 3	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A732				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q843	♥ AK2	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ 10983	♦ AQ2	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ 8432	♣ Q95	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 210	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A3	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AQ92	♥ J1053	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ3	♦ 10987	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ A863	♣ KJ95	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K864	♠ A532				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 6543	♥ KQ2	2♣	X	3♣	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ Q8543	♦ A7	1. artificial			
South HCP: 17	♣ —	♣ A876				
Contract: 3♣ W						

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ	♠ A542		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ KQ106	♥ J543	Pass	1NT	2♣ ³	2NT
North HCP: 16	♦ K5	♦ 6	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A10953	♣ Q742	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N N			2. artificial			
			3. Cappelletti, any 6+suit			

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1052	♠ KJ98				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 10843	♥ 752	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 6	♦ 7	♦ AKQ86	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q765	♣ A	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N N			2. artificial			

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A75

♥ 95

♦ AKQJ5

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ Q984

♥ A762

♦ 10432

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 215 ♠ A1072
Dealer: S ♥ 5
Vul: EW ♦ 8754
HCP: 7 ♣ K942

West Bids 1♥ if possible.
East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 216 ♠ AKJ52
Dealer: N ♥ J9
Vul: Both ♦ AK7
HCP: 16 ♣ 975

East Bids 1♦ if possible.
East Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 217 ♠ 2
Dealer: S ♥ J1075
Vul: None ♦ QJ76
HCP: 5 ♣ J863

West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
East Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 218 ♠ Q1076
Dealer: N ♥ K2
Vul: NS ♦ AJ954
HCP: 17 ♣ AK

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 1♠ if possible.
East Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Bids 3♠ if possible.
East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 219 ♠ J962
Dealer: S ♥ 9853
Vul: EW ♦ A985
HCP: 5 ♣ 2

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 220 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ7532
Vul: None ♦ KQJ8
HCP: 17 ♣ J

East Bids 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1072	♠ KQ63				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ AK76	1♥	X	2♥	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 8754	♦ J109	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ K942	♣ QJ				
Contract: 4♠ S			1. artificial			

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ52	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ J9	♥ K654	Pass	1♠	2♥	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ AK7	♦ J1085	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ 975	♣ J1082				
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ AQ83				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J1075	♥ AK43	X	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ QJ76	♦ K1083	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J863	♣ 10	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N S			2. artificial			

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1076	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	1♥	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ K2	♥ Q643	1♠	2♦	2♠	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ954	♦ K872	Pass	Pass	3♠	4♦
South HCP: 5	♣ AK	♣ 9742	Pass	Pass	XA♣♣	AP
Contract: 4♦X N			1. artificial			

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J962	♠ K53				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 9853	♥ QJ4	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♣
North HCP: 5	♦ A985	♦ Q4	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 2	♣ AKQ97	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQ7532

♦ KQJ8

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ642

♥ —

♦ 10732

♣ 9742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		2♣	
--	--	----	--

			X
--	--	--	---

Pass	4♥		
------	----	--	--

		AP	
--	--	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 215 ♠ KQ63
Dealer: S ♥ AK76
Vul: EW ♦ J109
HCP: 16 ♣ QJ

West Bids 1♥ if possible.
East Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 216 ♠ 3
Dealer: N ♥ K654
Vul: Both ♦ J1085
HCP: 5 ♣ J1082

East Bids 1♦ if possible.
East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 217 ♠ AQ83
Dealer: S ♥ AK43
Vul: None ♦ K1083
HCP: 16 ♣ 10

West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
East Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 218 ♠ 3
Dealer: N ♥ Q643
Vul: NS ♦ K872
HCP: 5 ♣ 9742

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 1♠ if possible.
East Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Bids 3♠ if possible.
East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 219 ♠ K53
Dealer: S ♥ QJ4
Vul: EW ♦ Q4
HCP: 17 ♣ AKQ97

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 220 ♠ KQ642
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ 10732
HCP: 5 ♣ 9742

East Bids 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1072	♠ KQ63				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ AK76	1♥	X	2♥	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 8754	♦ J109	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ K942	♣ QJ				
Contract: 4♠ S			1. artificial			

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ52	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ J9	♥ K654	Pass	1♠	2♥	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ AK7	♦ J1085	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ 975	♣ J1082				
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ AQ83				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J1075	♥ AK43	X	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ QJ76	♦ K1083	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J863	♣ 10	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N S			2. artificial			

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1076	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	1♥	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ K2	♥ Q643	1♠	2♦	2♠	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ954	♦ K872	Pass	Pass	3♠	4♦
South HCP: 5	♣ AK	♣ 9742	Pass	Pass	XA♣♣	AP
Contract: 4♦X N			1. artificial			

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J962	♠ K53				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 9853	♥ QJ4	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♣
North HCP: 5	♦ A985	♦ Q4	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 2	♣ AKQ97	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQ7532

♦ KQJ8

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ642

♥ —

♦ 10732

♣ 9742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		2♣	
--	--	----	--

			X
--	--	--	---

Pass	4♥		
------	----	--	--

		AP	
--	--	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 221	♠ J874	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10964	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	
Board: 222	♠ 4	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10842	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K87	
Board: 223	♠ Q	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10872	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10974	
HCP: 6	♣ A1098	Partner bids first.
Board: 224	♠ 10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ864	
Vul: EW	♦ A543	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10	
Board: 225	♠ K973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1074	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1052	
Board: 226	♠ QJ95	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: None	♦ KJ964	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ J874	♠ A10532	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1♠
North HCP: 5	♥ 10964	♥ QJ	Pass	2♥ ³	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♦ KJ954	♦ A	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ —	♣ AJ543	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 222			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 4	♠ J9652		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
North HCP: 18	♥ AKJ	♥ 8432	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ AK10842	♦ —	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N	♣ K87	♣ AJ62				

Board: 223			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ Q	♠ K	Pass	1♦ ²	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 6	♥ 10872	♥ KQJ5	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 19	♦ 10974	♦ AQ3	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ E	♣ A1098	♣ KJ543	2. artificial			

Board: 224			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 10	♠ A543		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
North HCP: 16	♥ AJ864	♥ Q532	2♠	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 6	♦ A543	♦ 6	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AK10	♣ 9732	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 225			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ K973	♠ 654	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 6	♥ Q1074	♥ A53	AP			
South HCP: 16	♦ 6	♦ AKJ75	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S	♣ J1052	♣ A8	2. artificial			

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ QJ95

♥ AJ4

♦ KJ964

♣ A

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q863

♦ A853

♣ 9832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♣	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 221	♠ A10532	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ543	

Board: 222	♠ J9652	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8432	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ62	

Board: 223	♠ K	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ3	
HCP: 19	♣ KJ543	You bid first.

Board: 224	♠ A543	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q532	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9732	

Board: 225	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	

Board: 226	♠ 7	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q863	
Vul: None	♦ A853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9832	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ J874	♠ A10532	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1♠
North HCP: 5	♥ 10964	♥ QJ	Pass	2♥ ³	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♦ KJ954	♦ A	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ —	♣ AJ543	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 222			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 4	♠ J9652		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
North HCP: 18	♥ AKJ	♥ 8432	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ AK10842	♦ —	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N	♣ K87	♣ AJ62				

Board: 223			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ Q	♠ K	Pass	1♦ ²	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 6	♥ 10872	♥ KQJ5	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 19	♦ 10974	♦ AQ3	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ E	♣ A1098	♣ KJ543	2. artificial			

Board: 224			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 10	♠ A543		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
North HCP: 16	♥ AJ864	♥ Q532	2♠	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 6	♦ A543	♦ 6	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AK10	♣ 9732	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 225			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ K973	♠ 654	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 6	♥ Q1074	♥ A53	AP			
South HCP: 16	♦ 6	♦ AKJ75	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S	♣ J1052	♣ A8	2. artificial			

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ QJ95

♥ AJ4

♦ KJ964

♣ A

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q863

♦ A853

♣ 9832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♣	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 227	♠ 10765	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10762	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 6	♣ A954	Partner bids first.
Board: 228	♠ K5	West Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A1084	
HCP: 16	♣ J54	You bid first.
Board: 229	♠ KJ76	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9742	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J976	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 9	Partner bids first.
Board: 230	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1043	
Board: 231	♠ K953	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6543	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 2	
HCP: 6	♣ K1097	Partner bids first.
Board: 232	♠ AJ7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ5	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10765	♠ KQ2				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q10762	♥ AK8	1♦	1♥	3♦	3NT
North HCP: 6	♦ —	♦ AKQ75	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ A954	♣ Q6	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K5	♠ 10943		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ3	♥ 9	X	1NT	2♥	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ A1084	♦ Q732	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ J54	♣ K1082	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ76	♠ AQ542				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9742	♥ K6	1♥	X	2♣	4♠
North HCP: 5	♦ J976	♦ K854	5♣	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ 9	♣ A6	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♣ E						

Board: 230	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A103	♠ QJ74		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A6	♥ Q532	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ108	♦ Q9643	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ A1043	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K953	♠ AQ872				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 6543	♥ KQ10	2NT ²	XN ²	3♦	AP
North HCP: 6	♦ 2	♦ AQ7	1. artificial			
South HCP: 17	♣ K1097	♣ 84	2. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AJ7652

♥ 3

♦ AK5

♣ AJ5

South:

♠ 3

♥ 10964

♦ 10963

♣ KQ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 227	♠ KQ2	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ75	
HCP: 23	♣ Q6	You bid first.
Board: 228	♠ 10943	West Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q732	
HCP: 5	♣ K1082	Partner bids first.
Board: 229	♠ AQ542	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K854	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ A6	You bid first.
Board: 230	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q532	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	
Board: 231	♠ AQ872	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ7	
HCP: 17	♣ 84	You bid first.
Board: 232	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10964	
Vul: NS	♦ 10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KQ103	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10765	♠ KQ2				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q10762	♥ AK8	1♦	1♥	3♦	3NT
North HCP: 6	♦ —	♦ AKQ75	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ A954	♣ Q6	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K5	♠ 10943		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ3	♥ 9	X	1NT	2♥	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ A1084	♦ Q732	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ J54	♣ K1082	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ76	♠ AQ542				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9742	♥ K6	1♥	X	2♣	4♠
North HCP: 5	♦ J976	♦ K854	5♣	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ 9	♣ A6	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♣ E						

Board: 230	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A103	♠ QJ74		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A6	♥ Q532	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ108	♦ Q9643	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ A1043	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K953	♠ AQ872				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 6543	♥ KQ10	2NT ²	XN ²	3♦	AP
North HCP: 6	♦ 2	♦ AQ7	1. artificial			
South HCP: 17	♣ K1097	♣ 84	2. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AJ7652

♥ 3

♦ AK5

♣ AJ5

South:

♠ 3

♥ 10964

♦ 10963

♣ KQ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 233	♠ J1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ A1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q986	

Board: 234	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J95	

Board: 235	♠ 9642	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J543	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A972	

Board: 236	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ875	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ5	
HCP: 17	♣ J92	You bid first.

Board: 237	♠ 10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10762	
Vul: Both	♦ AK73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 7	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ J1054	♠ AKQ93	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♥ 5	♥ A986	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
South HCP: 20	♦ A1065	♦ K	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ Q986	♣ A74	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			
			4. both majors			

Board: 234			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ AQJ9	♠ 10654	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 16	♥ KJ2	♥ 10876	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 7	♦ KJ5	♦ 10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ J95	♣ AK73	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 235			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 9642	♠ AK7	1♦	X	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 5	♥ J543	♥ K102	AP			
South HCP: 17	♦ 6	♦ A842	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S	♣ A972	♣ K86				

Board: 236			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ —	♠ 10983	1♠	2♥	2♠	X♠
North HCP: 17	♥ AQJ875	♥ 10	AP			
South HCP: 6	♦ AKQ5	♦ 9432	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♠X W	♣ J92	♣ AQ83	2. artificial			

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10975

♥ 10762

♦ AK73

♣ 7

South:

♠ AK86

♥ K985

♦ QJ

♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 233	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A74	

Board: 234	♠ 10654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10876	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AK73	

Board: 235	♠ AK7	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	
Vul: Both	♦ A842	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K86	

Board: 236	♠ 10983	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9432	
HCP: 6	♣ AQ83	Partner bids first.

Board: 237	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K985	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ8	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ J1054	♠ AKQ93	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♥ 5	♥ A986	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
South HCP: 20	♦ A1065	♦ K	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ Q986	♣ A74	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			
			4. both majors			

Board: 234			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ AQJ9	♠ 10654	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 16	♥ KJ2	♥ 10876	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 7	♦ KJ5	♦ 10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ J95	♣ AK73	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 235			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 9642	♠ AK7	1♦	X	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 5	♥ J543	♥ K102	AP			
South HCP: 17	♦ 6	♦ A842	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S	♣ A972	♣ K86				

Board: 236			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ —	♠ 10983	1♠	2♥	2♠	X♠
North HCP: 17	♥ AQJ875	♥ 10	AP			
South HCP: 6	♦ AKQ5	♦ 9432	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♠X W	♣ J92	♣ AQ83	2. artificial			

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10975

♥ 10762

♦ AK73

♣ 7

South:

♠ AK86

♥ K985

♦ QJ

♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 238	♠ AKJ5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A102	

Board: 239	♠ A954	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1052	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 3	West Bids X♠ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ 9743	Partner bids first.

Board: 240	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 1053	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1052	

Board: 241	♠ 9753	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 109763	

Board: 242	♠ A7	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ1042	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ5432
♥ A
♦ K3
♣ A102

South:
♠ —
♥ 10753
♦ AJ54
♣ J8654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 239
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠X S

North:
♠ A954
♥ Q1052
♦ 3
♣ 9743

South:
♠ KQJ82
♥ —
♦ AQJ1086
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	2NT ²	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
X♠	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 240
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AQJ5
♦ 1053
♣ K1052

South:
♠ K872
♥ 10976
♦ Q842
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 241
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥X W

North:
♠ 9753
♥ —
♦ AK64
♣ 109763

South:
♠ AQJ6
♥ 8
♦ Q108
♣ AKJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♥	Pass	4♥	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ —

♦ AKJ107

♣ AKQ1042

South:

♠ J1098

♥ A732

♦ 9

♣ 9875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

3♥	4♣	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 238	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10753	
Vul: None	♦ AJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J8654	
Board: 239	♠ KQJ82	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1086	West Bids X♠ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ K10	You bid first.
Board: 240	♠ K872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10976	
Vul: Both	♦ Q842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q	
Board: 241	♠ AQJ6	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ82	
Board: 242	♠ J1098	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A732	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9	
HCP: 5	♣ 9875	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ5432
♥ A
♦ K3
♣ A102

South:
♠ —
♥ 10753
♦ AJ54
♣ J8654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 239
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠X S

North:
♠ A954
♥ Q1052
♦ 3
♣ 9743

South:
♠ KQJ82
♥ —
♦ AQJ1086
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	2NT ²	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
X♠	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 240
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AQJ5
♦ 1053
♣ K1052

South:
♠ K872
♥ 10976
♦ Q842
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 241
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥X W

North:
♠ 9753
♥ —
♦ AK64
♣ 109763

South:
♠ AQJ6
♥ 8
♦ Q108
♣ AKJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♥	Pass	4♥	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ —

♦ AKJ107

♣ AKQ1042

South:

♠ J1098

♥ A732

♦ 9

♣ 9875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

3♥	4♣	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 243	♠ Q10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1076	
Board: 244	♠ A6	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ7632	
Board: 245	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10874	
Vul: EW	♦ A1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1096	
Board: 246	♠ K1095	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K84	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ3	You bid first.
Board: 247	♠ KQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1093	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q10972

♥ —

♦ KJ108

♣ J1076

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AK85

♦ A42

♣ AK8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AJ9

♦ AQ

♣ AQ7632

South:

♠ KJ107

♥ 10872

♦ K10643

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³

X XX

Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q10874

♦ A1053

♣ J1096

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKJ

♦ KJ942

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ K1095

♥ AJ10

♦ K84

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ A742

♥ 7632

♦ 6

♣ J842

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦

X

3♦

3♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ KQ42

♥ 7

♦ 10832

♣ J1093

South:

♠ —

♥ A10643

♦ AKJ6

♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 243	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK8	
Board: 244	♠ KJ107	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	
Vul: NS	♦ K10643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	
Board: 245	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ942	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ4	
Board: 246	♠ A742	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7632	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 6	
HCP: 5	♣ J842	Partner bids first.
Board: 247	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10643	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ84	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q10972

♥ —

♦ KJ108

♣ J1076

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AK85

♦ A42

♣ AK8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AJ9

♦ AQ

♣ AQ7632

South:

♠ KJ107

♥ 10872

♦ K10643

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³

X XX

Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q10874

♦ A1053

♣ J1096

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKJ

♦ KJ942

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ K1095

♥ AJ10

♦ K84

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ A742

♥ 7632

♦ 6

♣ J842

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦

X

3♦

3♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ KQ42

♥ 7

♦ 10832

♣ J1093

South:

♠ —

♥ A10643

♦ AKJ6

♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 248 ♠ AKJ853 East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ10 You bid first.
HCP: 19 ♣ 103

Board: 249 ♠ Q West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ J1096 East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ K932 East Bids 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 6 ♣ 8652 Partner bids first.

Board: 250 ♠ AKQ East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ A107 You bid first.
Vul: Both ♦ J73
HCP: 16 ♣ Q962

Board: 251 ♠ K974 West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ J1065 East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS ♦ J Partner bids first.
HCP: 5 ♣ 7653

Board: 252 ♠ KQJ8 West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ AK98 You bid first.
Vul: Both ♦ 7
HCP: 19 ♣ AQ105

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ853
♥ Q
♦ AKQ10
♣ 103

South:
♠ Q1062
♥ K765
♦ 9
♣ Q954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid
3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 249
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♠X E

North:
♠ Q
♥ J1096
♦ K932
♣ 8652

South:
♠ K7
♥ AKQ83
♦ A1075
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1NT	Pass	4♥ ²	X
Pass ³	5♥	5♠	X
AP			

1. artificial
2. Texas
3. denies a ♥ stopper

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♦ E

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A107
♦ J73
♣ Q962

South:
♠ J964
♥ 8432
♦ Q
♣ A853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♦	AP

1. artificial

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠X S

North:
♠ K974
♥ J1065
♦ J
♣ 7653

South:
♠ QJ32
♥ K2
♦ AQ853
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ AK98

♦ 7

♣ AQ105

South:

♠ A643

♥ J

♦ 9643

♣ 8643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1♥	1NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 248 ♠ Q1062
Dealer: N ♥ K765
Vul: Both ♦ 9
HCP: 7 ♣ Q954

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 249 ♠ K7
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ83
Vul: None ♦ A1075
HCP: 16 ♣ 73

West Bids 1NT if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 250 ♠ J964
Dealer: N ♥ 8432
Vul: Both ♦ Q
HCP: 7 ♣ A853

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 251 ♠ QJ32
Dealer: S ♥ K2
Vul: NS ♦ AQ853
HCP: 16 ♣ KJ

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 252 ♠ A643
Dealer: N ♥ J
Vul: Both ♦ 9643
HCP: 5 ♣ 8643

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ853
♥ Q
♦ AKQ10
♣ 103

South:
♠ Q1062
♥ K765
♦ 9
♣ Q954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid
3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 249
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♠X E

North:
♠ Q
♥ J1096
♦ K932
♣ 8652

South:
♠ K7
♥ AKQ83
♦ A1075
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1NT	Pass	4♥ ²	X
Pass ³	5♥	5♠	X
AP			

1. artificial
2. Texas
3. denies a ♥ stopper

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♦ E

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A107
♦ J73
♣ Q962

South:
♠ J964
♥ 8432
♦ Q
♣ A853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♦	AP

1. artificial

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠X S

North:
♠ K974
♥ J1065
♦ J
♣ 7653

South:
♠ QJ32
♥ K2
♦ AQ853
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ AK98

♦ 7

♣ AQ105

South:

♠ A643

♥ J

♦ 9643

♣ 8643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1♥	1NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 6

♠ 10973
♥ Q10862
♦ KJ84
♣ —

West Bids 1♦ if possible.
East Bids 2♦ if possible.
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 17

♠ QJ3
♥ AKJ2
♦ AQ42
♣ 54

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
West Doubles 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
HCP: 6

♠ Q1063
♥ A1092
♦ 3
♣ 8752

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: None
HCP: 16

♠ QJ6
♥ 7
♦ AKJ7
♣ KQ1092

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
HCP: 6

♠ J1085
♥ K
♦ Q1093
♣ 10643

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦X W

North:
♠ 10973
♥ Q10862
♦ KJ84
♣ —

South:
♠ A4
♥ AK975
♦ —
♣ AJ10653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	1♥	2♦	4♥
5♦	X♦	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ AKJ2
♦ AQ42
♣ 54

South:
♠ K1082
♥ 10753
♦ 10987
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
X	2♥	Pass	3♣ ⁴
X	Pass	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ Q1063
♥ A1092
♦ 3
♣ 8752

South:
♠ KJ
♥ K74
♦ AQJ108
♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ QJ6
♥ 7
♦ AKJ7
♣ KQ1092

South:
♠ K1075
♥ Q1082
♦ Q9654
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
2♥	Pass	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ J1085

♥ K

♦ Q1093

♣ 10643

South:

♠ A

♥ AQ65

♦ A5

♣ KQ9752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 16

♠ A4
♥ AK975
♦ —
♣ AJ10653

West Bids 1♦ if possible.
East Bids 2♦ if possible.
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 7

♠ K1082
♥ 10753
♦ 10987
♣ A

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
West Doubles 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
HCP: 18

♠ KJ
♥ K74
♦ AQJ108
♣ KJ4

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: None
HCP: 7

♠ K1075
♥ Q1082
♦ Q9654
♣ —

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
HCP: 19

♠ A
♥ AQ65
♦ A5
♣ KQ9752

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦X W

North:
♠ 10973
♥ Q10862
♦ KJ84
♣ —

South:
♠ A4
♥ AK975
♦ —
♣ AJ10653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	1♥	2♦	4♥
5♦	X♦	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ AKJ2
♦ AQ42
♣ 54

South:
♠ K1082
♥ 10753
♦ 10987
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
X	2♥	Pass	3♣ ⁴
X	Pass	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ Q1063
♥ A1092
♦ 3
♣ 8752

South:
♠ KJ
♥ K74
♦ AQJ108
♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ QJ6
♥ 7
♦ AKJ7
♣ KQ1092

South:
♠ K1075
♥ Q1082
♦ Q9654
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
2♥	Pass	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ J1085

♥ K

♦ Q1093

♣ 10643

South:

♠ A

♥ AQ65

♦ A5

♣ KQ9752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 258 ♠ A85
Dealer: N ♥ AKJ764
Vul: NS ♦ KJ
HCP: 16 ♣ 92

East Bids 1♦ if possible.
West Bids 4♦ if possible.
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 259 ♠ 4
Dealer: S ♥ 9743
Vul: EW ♦ K732
HCP: 5 ♣ Q1064

East Bids 1NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 260 ♠ K764
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ6
Vul: Both ♦ 9
HCP: 16 ♣ KJ65

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 261 ♠ 4
Dealer: S ♥ 6543
Vul: None ♦ A1084
HCP: 6 ♣ Q876

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 262 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ AK875
Vul: EW ♦ A4
HCP: 16 ♣ KJ963

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
West Bids 2♦ if possible.
West Doubles 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 263 ♠ KQ104
Dealer: S ♥ Q965
Vul: Both ♦ 10652
HCP: 7 ♣ 4

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A85	♠ J973		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ764	♥ 9852	4♦	4♥	5♦	X♦
North HCP: 16	♦ KJ	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ 92	♣ 8764	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♦ X E						

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AJ109				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 9743	♥ K	Pass	1♦ ²	1NT	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ K732	♦ QJ8	1. artificial			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q1064	♣ AJ753	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N E						

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K764	♠ QJ109		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ6	♥ —	3♥	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 9	♦ 10842	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ65	♣ A9432	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 261	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ KQ				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 6543	♥ QJ2	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
North HCP: 6	♦ A1084	♦ Q9763	3♠	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q876	♣ AK4	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♦ N			2. artificial			

Board: 262	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ Q8632		1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK875	♥ J964	2♦	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 16	♦ A4	♦ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ³
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ963	♣ A1054	X	3♥	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ N			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ KQ104

♥ Q965

♦ 10652

♣ 4

South:

♠ A2

♥ A

♦ AKJ7

♣ AQJ752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♣
------	-----------------	----	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 258 ♠ J973
Dealer: N ♥ 9852
Vul: NS ♦ A
HCP: 5 ♣ 8764

East Bids 1♦ if possible.
West Bids 4♦ if possible.
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 259 ♠ AJ109
Dealer: S ♥ K
Vul: EW ♦ QJ8
HCP: 16 ♣ AJ753

East Bids 1NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 260 ♠ QJ109
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: Both ♦ 10842
HCP: 7 ♣ A9432

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 261 ♠ KQ
Dealer: S ♥ QJ2
Vul: None ♦ Q9763
HCP: 17 ♣ AK4

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 262 ♠ Q8632
Dealer: N ♥ J964
Vul: EW ♦ —
HCP: 7 ♣ A1054

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
West Bids 2♦ if possible.
West Doubles 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 263 ♠ A2
Dealer: S ♥ A
Vul: Both ♦ AKJ7
HCP: 23 ♣ AQJ752

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A85	♠ J973		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ764	♥ 9852	4♦	4♥	5♦	X♦
North HCP: 16	♦ KJ	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ 92	♣ 8764	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♦ X E						

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AJ109				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 9743	♥ K	Pass	1♦ ²	1NT	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ K732	♦ QJ8	1. artificial			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q1064	♣ AJ753	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N E						

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K764	♠ QJ109		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ6	♥ —	3♥	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 9	♦ 10842	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ65	♣ A9432	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 261	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ KQ				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 6543	♥ QJ2	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
North HCP: 6	♦ A1084	♦ Q9763	3♠	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q876	♣ AK4	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♦ N			2. artificial			

Board: 262	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ Q8632		1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK875	♥ J964	2♦	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 16	♦ A4	♦ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ³
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ963	♣ A1054	X	3♥	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ N			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ KQ104

♥ Q965

♦ 10652

♣ 4

South:

♠ A2

♥ A

♦ AKJ7

♣ AQJ752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♣
------	-----------------	----	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 264	♠ J7	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8543	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ9	

Board: 265	♠ Q632	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q964	
HCP: 5	♣ J542	Partner bids first.

Board: 266	♠ Q5	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A7432	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A103	

Board: 267	♠ 10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A852	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1043	

Board: 268	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q9	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J7
♥ A8543
♦ AK10
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ 10863
♥ KJ97
♦ —
♣ Q10854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♥	Pass	2♠ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			
4. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 265
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ Q632
♥ 5
♦ Q964
♣ J542

South:
♠ AK75
♥ 976
♦ A2
♣ AK96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	3♥	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 266
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♦ S

North:
♠ Q5
♥ A7432
♦ AK2
♣ A103

South:
♠ KJ109
♥ —
♦ 98543
♣ Q862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	Pass	Pass	2♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 267
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ 10952
♥ A852
♦ 7
♣ J1043

South:
♠ AQ87
♥ 103
♦ AKJ103
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK93

♥ AKQJ92

♦ 7

♣ Q9

South:

♠ J1054

♥ 5

♦ Q863

♣ A432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 264	♠ 10863	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ97	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q10854	

Board: 265	♠ AK75	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 976	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A2	
HCP: 18	♣ AK96	You bid first.

Board: 266	♠ KJ109	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 98543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q862	

Board: 267	♠ AQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 268	♠ J1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A432	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J7
♥ A8543
♦ AK10
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ 10863
♥ KJ97
♦ —
♣ Q10854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♥	Pass	2♠ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			
4. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 265
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ Q632
♥ 5
♦ Q964
♣ J542

South:
♠ AK75
♥ 976
♦ A2
♣ AK96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	3♥	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 266
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♦ S

North:
♠ Q5
♥ A7432
♦ AK2
♣ A103

South:
♠ KJ109
♥ —
♦ 98543
♣ Q862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	Pass	Pass	2♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 267
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ 10952
♥ A852
♦ 7
♣ J1043

South:
♠ AQ87
♥ 103
♦ AKJ103
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK93

♥ AKQJ92

♦ 7

♣ Q9

South:

♠ J1054

♥ 5

♦ Q863

♣ A432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 269	♠ Q973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ J852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ103	
Board: 270	♠ QJ953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	
Board: 271	♠ K632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8543	
Vul: Both	♦ K732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8	
Board: 272	♠ J	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ32	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ105	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ2	You bid first.
Board: 273	♠ Q	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9852	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K652	West Bids 1NT if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 10632	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q973
♥ 6
♦ J852
♣ KJ103

South:
♠ KJ
♥ QJ94
♦ AK76
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 270
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ QJ953
♥ AQ1087
♦ AK
♣ 5

South:
♠ 6
♥ J964
♦ Q432
♣ A964

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 271
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K632
♥ 8543
♦ K732
♣ 8

South:
♠ AQ85
♥ AQ2
♦ J
♣ AQJ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 272
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ KJ32
♦ KQJ105
♣ AJ2

South:
♠ K754
♥ Q1094
♦ 9742
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
2♠	3♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1N W

North:

♠ Q

♥ 9852

♦ K652

♣ 10632

South:

♠ K9875

♥ K3

♦ A10

♣ AQ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♦	Pass	1♠	Pass
----	------	----	------

1NT	AP		
-----	----	--	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 269	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A74	

Board: 270	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J964	
Vul: EW	♦ Q432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A964	

Board: 271	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ43	

Board: 272	♠ K754	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1094	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9742	
HCP: 5	♣ 3	Partner bids first.

Board: 273	♠ K9875	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A10	West Bids 1NT if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ97	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q973

♥ 6

♦ J852

♣ KJ103

South:

♠ KJ

♥ QJ94

♦ AK76

♣ A74

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ953

♥ AQ1087

♦ AK

♣ 5

South:

♠ 6

♥ J964

♦ Q432

♣ A964

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K632

♥ 8543

♦ K732

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQ85

♥ AQ2

♦ J

♣ AQJ43

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KJ32

♦ KQJ105

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ K754

♥ Q1094

♦ 9742

♣ 3

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X

2♠ 3♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1N W

North:

♠ Q

♥ 9852

♦ K652

♣ 10632

South:

♠ K9875

♥ K3

♦ A10

♣ AQ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♦	Pass	1♠	Pass
----	------	----	------

1NT	AP		
-----	----	--	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 274	♠ QJ102	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	

Board: 275	♠ KJ832	West Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10852	East Bids 5♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q962	West Bids 6♣ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 276	♠ A9	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ102	
Vul: NS	♦ 105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ83	

Board: 277	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1093	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A984	
HCP: 7	♣ J9765	Partner bids first.

Board: 278	♠ A98	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ J96	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK8	

Board: 279	♠ 8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1086	
Vul: None	♦ QJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ QJ102
♥ AJ86
♦ AQ5
♣ K5

South:
♠ 8654
♥ Q753
♦ K842
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 275
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣X W

North:
♠ KJ832
♥ 10852
♦ Q962
♣ —

South:
♠ 1054
♥ AKQ64
♦ K3
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
4NT ²	Pass	5♠	Pass
6♣	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Unusual 4NT			

Board: 276
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A9
♥ AQ102
♦ 105
♣ AQJ83

South:
♠ K874
♥ K985
♦ 8764
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 277
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ —
♥ Q1093
♦ A984
♣ J9765

South:
♠ AK3
♥ K75
♦ KQJ53
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	4♠	X
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 278
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♣ N

North:
♠ A98
♥ AQ107
♦ J96
♣ AK8

South:
♠ KQ75
♥ —
♦ 7542
♣ J10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	2♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 8543

♥ J1086

♦ QJ83

♣ K

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ Q2

♦ A42

♣ AQ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 274	♠ 8654	West Bids 1♥ if possible. Partner bids first.
Dealer: N	♥ Q753	
Vul: Both	♦ K842	
HCP: 5	♣ 8	

Board: 275	♠ 1054	West Bids 4NT if possible. East Bids 5♠ if possible. West Bids 6♣ if possible. You bid first.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: None	♦ K3	
HCP: 18	♣ AQ6	

Board: 276	♠ K874	East Bids 1♠ if possible. Partner bids first.
Dealer: N	♥ K985	
Vul: NS	♦ 8764	
HCP: 6	♣ 6	

Board: 277	♠ AK3	West Bids 1♠ if possible. East Bids 4♠ if possible. You bid first.
Dealer: S	♥ K75	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ53	
HCP: 18	♣ Q8	

Board: 278	♠ KQ75	West Bids 1♠ if possible. Partner bids first.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 7542	
HCP: 6	♣ J10743	

Board: 279	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ A42	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ865	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ QJ102
♥ AJ86
♦ AQ5
♣ K5

South:
♠ 8654
♥ Q753
♦ K842
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 275
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣X W

North:
♠ KJ832
♥ 10852
♦ Q962
♣ —

South:
♠ 1054
♥ AKQ64
♦ K3
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
4NT ²	Pass	5♠	Pass
6♣	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Unusual 4NT			

Board: 276
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A9
♥ AQ102
♦ 105
♣ AQJ83

South:
♠ K874
♥ K985
♦ 8764
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 277
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ —
♥ Q1093
♦ A984
♣ J9765

South:
♠ AK3
♥ K75
♦ KQJ53
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	4♠	X
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 278
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♣ N

North:
♠ A98
♥ AQ107
♦ J96
♣ AK8

South:
♠ KQ75
♥ —
♦ 7542
♣ J10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	2♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 8543

♥ J1086

♦ QJ83

♣ K

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ Q2

♦ A42

♣ AQ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 280	♠ AK85	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A94	
HCP: 20	♣ A6	You bid first.
Board: 281	♠ 3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10432	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A1092	
Board: 282	♠ KQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10865	
Vul: Both	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	
Board: 283	♠ J765	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1065	
Board: 284	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10965	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 285	♠ 10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7542	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q765	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK85	♠ 9		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ KQ97	♥ 8532	2♠	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ A94	♦ KJ32	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ A6	♣ Q873				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AK42				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 10432	♥ AK9	2♠	X	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ104	♦ 985	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ A1092	♣ Q84	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ107	♠ J953		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A10865	♥ 4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ K64	♦ AJ95	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A	♣ J632	1. artificial			
Contract: 1♠ S	2. artificial					

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J765	♠ K984				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ KQ54	♥ A63	Pass	1♦ ²	5♦	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 8	♦ 9	Pass	XA♣♣	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J1065	♣ AKQ32	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♦ X E	2. artificial					

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK72	♠ Q1096		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ10965	♥ 2	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ 7	♦ 8632	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ KJ104	2. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10963

♥ 7542

♦ A

♣ Q765

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AQ8

♦ KQJ105

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 280	♠ 9	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8532	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ32	
HCP: 6	♣ Q873	Partner bids first.
Board: 281	♠ AK42	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ 985	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q84	
Board: 282	♠ J953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J632	
Board: 283	♠ K984	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ32	
Board: 284	♠ Q1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ104	
Board: 285	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK85	♠ 9		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ KQ97	♥ 8532	2♠	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ A94	♦ KJ32	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ A6	♣ Q873				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AK42				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 10432	♥ AK9	2♠	X	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ104	♦ 985	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ A1092	♣ Q84	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ107	♠ J953		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A10865	♥ 4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ K64	♦ AJ95	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A	♣ J632	1. artificial			
Contract: 1♠ S	2. artificial					

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J765	♠ K984				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ KQ54	♥ A63	Pass	1♦ ²	5♦	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 8	♦ 9	Pass	XA♣♣	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J1065	♣ AKQ32	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♦ X E	2. artificial					

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK72	♠ Q1096		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ10965	♥ 2	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ 7	♦ 8632	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ KJ104	2. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10963

♥ 7542

♦ A

♣ Q765

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AQ8

♦ KQJ105

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 286	♠ AK8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ1053	
Board: 287	♠ J943	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A842	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J972	
Board: 288	♠ AQ864	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ65	
HCP: 16	♣ KJ10	You bid first.
Board: 289	♠ AQ96	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10532	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1052	
Board: 290	♠ Q5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK94	
Board: 291	♠ 9863	East Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9875	
Vul: None	♦ K752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ 2		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AK9	♥ J1072	2♠	3♣	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ A10	♦ Q983	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ1053	♣ K764	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J943	♠ A108				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A842	♥ J5	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♥ ³
North HCP: 6	♦ 2	♦ AQ10764	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 18	♣ J972	♣ AK	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N N			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ864	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ J975	1♥	1♠	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ65	♦ KJ92	Pass	X	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 5	♣ KJ10	♣ 9643	AP			
Contract: 3♣ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 289	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ96	♠ K				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10532	♥ AQ8	X	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 7	♦ 2	♦ KQJ987	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ J1052	♣ Q64				
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ Q5
♥ KQ98
♦ A62
♣ AK94

South:
♠ K
♥ J1065
♦ J1095
♣ 7632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ 9863
♥ 9875
♦ K752
♣ Q

South:
♠ K74
♥ KJ3
♦ J8
♣ AKJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	X	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 286	♠ 2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1072	
Vul: None	♦ Q983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K764	
Board: 287	♠ A108	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10764	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	
Board: 288	♠ 10	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J975	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ92	
HCP: 5	♣ 9643	Partner bids first.
Board: 289	♠ K	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ987	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q64	
Board: 290	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1065	
Vul: EW	♦ J1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7632	
Board: 291	♠ K74	East Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: None	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ95	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ 2		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AK9	♥ J1072	2♠	3♣	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ A10	♦ Q983	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ1053	♣ K764	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J943	♠ A108				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A842	♥ J5	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♥ ³
North HCP: 6	♦ 2	♦ AQ10764	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 18	♣ J972	♣ AK	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N N			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ864	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ J975	1♥	1♠	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ65	♦ KJ92	Pass	X	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 5	♣ KJ10	♣ 9643	AP			
Contract: 3♣ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 289	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ96	♠ K				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10532	♥ AQ8	X	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 7	♦ 2	♦ KQJ987	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ J1052	♣ Q64				
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ Q5
♥ KQ98
♦ A62
♣ AK94

South:
♠ K
♥ J1065
♦ J1095
♣ 7632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ 9863
♥ 9875
♦ K752
♣ Q

South:
♠ K74
♥ KJ3
♦ J8
♣ AKJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	X	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 292	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ7643	

Board: 293	♠ K9763	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8543	
Vul: Both	♦ Q853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 294	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1083	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A4	

Board: 295	♠ 76543	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ42	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 296	♠ AJ742	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A42	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK2	

Board: 297	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q987	
Vul: NS	♦ 6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10652	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9	♠ J532		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ 4	♥ 8652	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 17	♦ KQ10	♦ A876	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ7643	♣ J				
Contract: 3♣ N						
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 293	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9763	♠ 4				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 8543	♥ AKJ1062	Pass	1♦ ²	2♣	2♥
North HCP: 5	♦ Q853	♦ K64	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ —	♣ AQ5				
Contract: 4♥ S						
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 294	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ Q1086		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ J1083	♥ 9	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ KQJ43	♦ 9652				
South HCP: 6	♣ A4	♣ KJ105				
Contract: 1N N						
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 295	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76543	♠ KJ2				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KJ42	♥ AQ	1♠	Pass	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ103	♦ AK98	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ —	♣ KJ52				
Contract: 3N S						
			1. artificial			

Board: 296	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ742	♠ K985		1♣ ¹	5♦	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A42	♥ Q863				
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ	♦ —	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AK2	♣ Q9763				
Contract: 5♦ X E						
			1. artificial			

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q987

♦ 6542

♣ 10652

South:

♠ 1098753

♥ AK3

♦ J

♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 292	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8652	
Vul: NS	♦ A876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J	
Board: 293	♠ 4	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1062	
Vul: Both	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ5	
Board: 294	♠ Q1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ 9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ105	
Board: 295	♠ KJ2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ52	
Board: 296	♠ K985	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q863	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q9763	
Board: 297	♠ 1098753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9	♠ J532		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ 4	♥ 8652	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 17	♦ KQ10	♦ A876	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ7643	♣ J	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♣ N			2. artificial			

Board: 293	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9763	♠ 4				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 8543	♥ AKJ1062	Pass	1♦ ²	2♣	2♥
North HCP: 5	♦ Q853	♦ K64	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ —	♣ AQ5	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. artificial			

Board: 294	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ Q1086		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ J1083	♥ 9	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ KQJ43	♦ 9652	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ A4	♣ KJ105	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 295	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76543	♠ KJ2				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KJ42	♥ AQ	1♠	Pass	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ103	♦ AK98	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ —	♣ KJ52	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 296	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ742	♠ K985		1♣ ¹	5♦	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A42	♥ Q863	Pass	X	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ	♦ —	1. artificial			
South HCP: 7	♣ AK2	♣ Q9763				
Contract: 5♦ X E						

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q987

♦ 6542

♣ 10652

South:

♠ 1098753

♥ AK3

♦ J

♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 298	♠ A83	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10	
HCP: 17	♣ AK9753	You bid first.
Board: 299	♠ 4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K864	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10952	
HCP: 7	♣ A876	Partner bids first.
Board: 300	♠ KQ5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J5	
Board: 301	♠ 7	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K983	
Vul: EW	♦ J1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ42	
Board: 302	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K94	
Board: 303	♠ J1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q974	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A83	♠ KJ107		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ 10752	3♦	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
North HCP: 17	♦ QJ10	♦ 7	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK9753	♣ J1064	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ X E						

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ 6				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K864	♥ AQ7	2♠	X	4♠	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 10952	♦ AQ74	Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ A876	♣ KJ1095	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ X W						

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ5	♠ 9764		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ A63	♥ K987	1♠	2♦	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ KQJ73	♦ 4	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ J5	♣ Q643	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ J1063	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
Vul: EW	♥ K983	♥ A76	Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J1042	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ QJ42	♣ AK97	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q109	♠ A642		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ7	♥ Q863	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ A103	♦ 8	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ K94	♣ J1087	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1♠ N

North:

♠ J1065

♥ 4

♦ KJ87

♣ Q974

South:

♠ Q874

♥ AQJ102

♦ A4

♣ K6

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 298	♠ KJ107	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10752	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 7	
HCP: 5	♣ J1064	Partner bids first.
Board: 299	♠ 6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ74	
HCP: 16	♣ KJ1095	You bid first.
Board: 300	♠ 9764	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K987	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q643	
Board: 301	♠ J1063	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK97	
Board: 302	♠ A642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q863	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1087	
Board: 303	♠ Q874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K6	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A83	♠ KJ107		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ 10752	3♦	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
North HCP: 17	♦ QJ10	♦ 7	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK9753	♣ J1064	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ X E						

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ 6				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K864	♥ AQ7	2♠	X	4♠	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 10952	♦ AQ74	Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ A876	♣ KJ1095	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ X W						

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ5	♠ 9764		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ A63	♥ K987	1♠	2♦	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ KQJ73	♦ 4	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ J5	♣ Q643	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ J1063	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
Vul: EW	♥ K983	♥ A76	Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J1042	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ QJ42	♣ AK97	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q109	♠ A642		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ7	♥ Q863	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ A103	♦ 8	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ K94	♣ J1087	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1♠ N

North:

♠ J1065

♥ 4

♦ KJ87

♣ Q974

South:

♠ Q874

♥ AQJ102

♦ A4

♣ K6

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 304	♠ AQ10965	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	
Board: 305	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10952	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K953	
Board: 306	♠ A1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 87	
Board: 307	♠ 9643	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ42	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9742	
Board: 308	♠ AQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ4	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ AQ10965	♠ K743	Pass	1♠	2♣	3♥ ³
North HCP: 18	♥ AKJ7	♥ 2	Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
South HCP: 7	♦ J3	♦ A865	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ K	♣ 10973				

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 305			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ 4	♠ AK1076	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 7	♥ 10952	♥ AK6	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♦ KJ64	♦ 973	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ K953	♣ A6				

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 306			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♠ A1052	♠ 8	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♥ KQ8	♥ J542				
South HCP: 5	♦ AKJ4	♦ 10762				
Contract: 1N N	♣ 87	♣ A1063				

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 307			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 9643	♠ AKQ7	3♦	X	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 7	♥ QJ42	♥ AK876	AP			
South HCP: 19	♦ A	♦ QJ7				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 9742	♣ 3				

1. artificial

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ65
♥ AJ65
♦ 8
♣ AKQ4

South:
♠ 4
♥ Q1032
♦ K742
♣ 9862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥

AP

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. both majors

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 304	♠ K743	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10973	

Board: 305	♠ AK1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ 973	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A6	

Board: 306	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J542	
Vul: Both	♦ 10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A1063	

Board: 307	♠ AKQ7	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK876	
Vul: None	♦ QJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 3	

Board: 308	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1032	
Vul: EW	♦ K742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9862	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ AQ10965	♠ K743	Pass	1♠	2♣	3♥ ³
North HCP: 18	♥ AKJ7	♥ 2	Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
South HCP: 7	♦ J3	♦ A865	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ K	♣ 10973				

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 305			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ 4	♠ AK1076	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 7	♥ 10952	♥ AK6	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♦ KJ64	♦ 973	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ K953	♣ A6				

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 306			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♠ A1052	♠ 8	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♥ KQ8	♥ J542				
South HCP: 5	♦ AKJ4	♦ 10762				
Contract: 1N N	♣ 87	♣ A1063				

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 307			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 9643	♠ AKQ7	3♦	X	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 7	♥ QJ42	♥ AK876	AP			
South HCP: 19	♦ A	♦ QJ7				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 9742	♣ 3				

1. artificial

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ65
♥ AJ65
♦ 8
♣ AKQ4

South:
♠ 4
♥ Q1032
♦ K742
♣ 9862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥

AP

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. both majors

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 309	♠ K643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1082	
Board: 310	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK87	
Board: 311	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10874	
Vul: Both	♦ J732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ74	
Board: 312	♠ A94	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K63	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ6	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ109	You bid first.
Board: 313	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ86	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10532	
HCP: 5	♣ J8762	Partner bids first.
Board: 314	♠ AK732	West Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ3	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ K643

♥ 3

♦ QJ94

♣ J1082

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQ1095

♦ A103

♣ AK64

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ KQ7

♦ AQ8

♣ AK87

South:

♠ AQ864

♥ 8432

♦ J972

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 10874

♦ J732

♣ KJ74

South:

♠ Q54

♥ AKQ32

♦ A4

♣ A32

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ A94

♥ K63

♦ KJ6

♣ AJ109

South:

♠ —

♥ J8752

♦ Q1043

♣ K532

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ 2♥

3♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ —

♥ KJ86

♦ 10532

♣ J8762

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ Q72

♦ AK86

♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
------	-----------------	----	-----

4♠	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ AK732

♥ A73

♦ 87

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ 10

♥ Q1096

♦ KJ95

♣ J1062

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass

1♦²

X	1♠	Pass	2NT
---	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 309	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1095	
Vul: Both	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK64	
Board: 310	♠ AQ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8432	
Vul: NS	♦ J972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	
Board: 311	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ32	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A32	
Board: 312	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8752	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q1043	
HCP: 6	♣ K532	Partner bids first.
Board: 313	♠ KQ5	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK86	
HCP: 19	♣ KQ10	You bid first.
Board: 314	♠ 10	West Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1096	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1062	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ K643

♥ 3

♦ QJ94

♣ J1082

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQ1095

♦ A103

♣ AK64

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ KQ7

♦ AQ8

♣ AK87

South:

♠ AQ864

♥ 8432

♦ J972

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 10874

♦ J732

♣ KJ74

South:

♠ Q54

♥ AKQ32

♦ A4

♣ A32

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ A94

♥ K63

♦ KJ6

♣ AJ109

South:

♠ —

♥ J8752

♦ Q1043

♣ K532

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ 2♥

3♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ —

♥ KJ86

♦ 10532

♣ J8762

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ Q72

♦ AK86

♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
------	-----------------	----	-----

4♠	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ AK732

♥ A73

♦ 87

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ 10

♥ Q1096

♦ KJ95

♣ J1062

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass

1♦²

X	1♠	Pass	2NT
---	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 315	♠ K752	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1093	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9	
HCP: 6	♣ J1032	Partner bids first.
Board: 316	♠ AJ4	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9873	
Vul: NS	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	
Board: 317	♠ K954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q972	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10765	
Board: 318	♠ K	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ J543	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ74	
Board: 319	♠ Q982	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10876	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥X S

North:
♠ K752
♥ Q1093
♦ 9
♣ J1032

South:
♠ AJ
♥ A7642
♦ A854
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦ ³	X	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ A9873
♦ Q63
♣ AQ

South:
♠ K762
♥ K1054
♦ 10
♣ J532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦ ³
X	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♦ N

North:
♠ K954
♥ Q972
♦ 10
♣ 10765

South:
♠ J106
♥ A543
♦ AKQJ2
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AQ9
♦ J543
♣ AKQ74

South:
♠ 8762
♥ 4
♦ A762
♣ J862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ Q982

♥ QJ72

♦ 3

♣ 10876

South:

♠ A3

♥ 10

♦ KJ10865

♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
------	-----------------	----	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 315	♠ AJ	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7642	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A854	
HCP: 16	♣ K4	You bid first.

Board: 316	♠ K762	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1054	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J532	

Board: 317	♠ J106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A543	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J	

Board: 318	♠ 8762	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ A762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J862	

Board: 319	♠ A3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10865	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ X S

North:
♠ K752
♥ Q1093
♦ 9
♣ J1032

South:
♠ AJ
♥ A7642
♦ A854
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦ ³	X	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ A9873
♦ Q63
♣ AQ

South:
♠ K762
♥ K1054
♦ 10
♣ J532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦ ³
X	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♦ N

North:
♠ K954
♥ Q972
♦ 10
♣ 10765

South:
♠ J106
♥ A543
♦ AKQJ2
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AQ9
♦ J543
♣ AKQ74

South:
♠ 8762
♥ 4
♦ A762
♣ J862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ Q982

♥ QJ72

♦ 3

♣ 10876

South:

♠ A3

♥ 10

♦ KJ10865

♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
------	-----------------	----	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 320	♠ AK6	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK752	
HCP: 18	♣ 52	You bid first.
Board: 321	♠ 10974	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1082	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q732	
HCP: 6	♣ 4	Partner bids first.
Board: 322	♠ K87	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A10	
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ1064	You bid first.
Board: 323	♠ J	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q982	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q865	
HCP: 6	♣ J987	Partner bids first.
Board: 324	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ65	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK98	
Board: 325	♠ 5	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1085	
Vul: NS	♦ 7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A953	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♥X W

North:
♠ AK6
♥ A94
♦ AK752
♣ 52

South:
♠ J842
♥ J
♦ 10943
♣ KJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	1NT	3♥	X♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 10974
♥ A1082
♦ Q732
♣ 4

South:
♠ AJ863
♥ 3
♦ A105
♣ AQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1♠
2♥	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 322
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥X E

North:
♠ K87
♥ K10
♦ A10
♣ AKJ1064

South:
♠ Q962
♥ 5
♦ K963
♣ 9732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 323
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ W

North:
♠ J
♥ Q982
♦ Q865
♣ J987

South:
♠ 83
♥ AKJ103
♦ K932
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	4♠	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ A65
♥ AJ65
♦ K3
♣ AK98

South:
♠ K843
♥ 10873
♦ QJ752
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ Q1085

♦ 7532

♣ A953

South:

♠ A10976

♥ AK9

♦ AJ9

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

2♣	X	Pass	2♠
----	---	------	----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 320	♠ J842	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10943	
HCP: 6	♣ KJ64	Partner bids first.

Board: 321	♠ AJ863	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A105	
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ9	You bid first.

Board: 322	♠ Q962	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K963	
HCP: 5	♣ 9732	Partner bids first.

Board: 323	♠ 83	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ103	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K932	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	You bid first.

Board: 324	♠ K843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10873	
Vul: None	♦ QJ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Board: 325	♠ A10976	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J10	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♥X W

North:
♠ AK6
♥ A94
♦ AK752
♣ 52

South:
♠ J842
♥ J
♦ 10943
♣ KJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	1NT	3♥	X♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 10974
♥ A1082
♦ Q732
♣ 4

South:
♠ AJ863
♥ 3
♦ A105
♣ AQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1♠
2♥	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 322
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥X E

North:
♠ K87
♥ K10
♦ A10
♣ AKJ1064

South:
♠ Q962
♥ 5
♦ K963
♣ 9732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 323
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ W

North:
♠ J
♥ Q982
♦ Q865
♣ J987

South:
♠ 83
♥ AKJ103
♦ K932
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	4♠	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ A65
♥ AJ65
♦ K3
♣ AK98

South:
♠ K843
♥ 10873
♦ QJ752
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ Q1085

♦ 7532

♣ A953

South:

♠ A10976

♥ AK9

♦ AJ9

♣ J10

West North East South

1♣¹

2♣ X Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 326	♠ AK1064	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 62	
HCP: 17	♣ K743	You bid first.
Board: 327	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K643	
Vul: Both	♦ 10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K842	
Board: 328	♠ AJ4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A8532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A84	
Board: 329	♠ 9	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A983	
Vul: Both	♦ J964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9765	
Board: 330	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q9852	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♣X W

North:
♠ AK1064
♥ AK
♦ 62
♣ K743

South:
♠ J985
♥ J1054
♦ K1095
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2NT ²	XN ²
3♣	X	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 327
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J
♥ K643
♦ 10762
♣ K842

South:
♠ AQ93
♥ AJ95
♦ K5
♣ A96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 328
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ QJ
♦ A8532
♣ A84

South:
♠ 10
♥ K932
♦ K1094
♣ 10972

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♦	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			
4. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 329
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ A983
♦ J964
♣ 9765

South:
♠ QJ10
♥ 62
♦ AK2
♣ AK1042

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 330
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ KQ10
♦ AQ2
♣ Q9852

South:
♠ K1096
♥ J9532
♦ J1043
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 326	♠ J985	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1054	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K1095	
HCP: 5	♣ 5	Partner bids first.
Board: 327	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A96	
Board: 328	♠ 10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K932	
Vul: EW	♦ K1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10972	
Board: 329	♠ QJ10	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1042	
Board: 330	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9532	
Vul: None	♦ J1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1064	♠ J985		1♣ ¹	2NT ²	XN ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK	♥ J1054	3♣	X	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ 62	♦ K1095	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ K743	♣ 5	2. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 3♣X W						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AQ93				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K643	♥ AJ95	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 10762	♦ K5	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 18	♣ K842	♣ A96	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ4	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ QJ	♥ K932	1♠	2♦	Pass	2♠ ³
North HCP: 16	♦ A8532	♦ K1094	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ⁴
South HCP: 6	♣ A84	♣ 10972	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♦ S			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			
			4. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 329	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ QJ10				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ A983	♥ 62	2♥	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 5	♦ J964	♦ AK2	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 9765	♣ AK1042				
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ10

♦ AQ2

♣ Q9852

South:

♠ K1096

♥ J9532

♦ J1043

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	2♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 331	♠ J1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q987	
Vul: EW	♦ K942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 5	

Board: 332	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ108	

Board: 333	♠ QJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1098	

Board: 334	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 62	

Board: 335	♠ A1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1062	
Vul: Both	♦ 8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8	

Board: 336	♠ QJ3	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ93	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 86	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1073	♠ A86				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q987	♥ AJ63	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 6	♦ K942	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 5	♣ K1042	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ9	♠ Q1062		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ J7	♥ 6	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ K32	♦ A976	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ AKJ108	♣ 9542	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ832	♠ A9				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ K98653	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 6	♦ J865	♦ K	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 18	♣ Q1098	♣ AKJ3	Pass	2♠	AP	
Contract: 2♠ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ2	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ7	♥ 9865	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ QJ7	♦ A1032	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ 62	♣ J1074	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1094	♠ K63				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K1062	♥ J	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 7	♦ 8654	♦ AKJ10	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 17	♣ 8	♣ KQ952	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N N			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ AKJ93

♦ AQ8

♣ 86

South:

♠ 8642

♥ 10652

♦ J

♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

2♦	2♥	Pass	4♥
----	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 331	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K1042	

Board: 332	♠ Q1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ A976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9542	

Board: 333	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98653	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 334	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9865	
Vul: NS	♦ A1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1074	

Board: 335	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ952	

Board: 336	♠ 8642	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10652	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ105	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1073	♠ A86				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q987	♥ AJ63	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 6	♦ K942	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 5	♣ K1042	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ9	♠ Q1062		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ J7	♥ 6	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ K32	♦ A976	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ AKJ108	♣ 9542	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ832	♠ A9				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ K98653	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 6	♦ J865	♦ K	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 18	♣ Q1098	♣ AKJ3	Pass	2♠	AP	
Contract: 2♠ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ2	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ7	♥ 9865	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ QJ7	♦ A1032	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ 62	♣ J1074	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1094	♠ K63				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K1062	♥ J	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 7	♦ 8654	♦ AKJ10	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 17	♣ 8	♣ KQ952	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N N			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ AKJ93

♦ AQ8

♣ 86

South:

♠ 8642

♥ 10652

♦ J

♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

2♦	2♥	Pass	4♥
----	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 337	♠ Q763	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ J1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ75	

Board: 338	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J1083	

Board: 339	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9752	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A876	
HCP: 5	♣ 10865	Partner bids first.

Board: 340	♠ A	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ953	
Vul: EW	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1043	

Board: 341	♠ J963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ863	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10876	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥ W

North:

♠ Q763

♥ 5

♦ J1097

♣ QJ75

South:

♠ A2

♥ K743

♦ KQ84

♣ A98

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ8

♥ KJ

♦ AQ8

♣ J1083

South:

♠ 10643

♥ A532

♦ J653

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ —

♥ J9752

♦ A876

♣ 10865

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ AKQ3

♦ KJ1093

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ Pass 4♠ X

AP

1. artificial

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AQ953

♦ 92

♣ AK1043

South:

♠ 10976

♥ 7

♦ AK85

♣ 9875

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

2♠ 3♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J963
♥ AQ863
♦ —
♣ 10876

South:
♠ A8
♥ 94
♦ AKQ86
♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 337	♠ A2	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K743	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A98	

Board: 338	♠ 10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A532	
Vul: None	♦ J653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q	

Board: 339	♠ KQ9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1093	
HCP: 18	♣ 9	You bid first.

Board: 340	♠ 10976	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9875	

Board: 341	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK42	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q763	♠ A2				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ K743				
North HCP: 6	♦ J1097	♦ KQ84	2♥	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ QJ75	♣ A98	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♥ W						

Board: 338	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ8	♠ 10643		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ KJ	♥ A532	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ8	♦ J653	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 7	♣ J1083	♣ Q	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 339	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQ9				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J9752	♥ AKQ3	2♠	Pass	4♠	X
North HCP: 5	♦ A876	♦ KJ1093	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 10865	♣ 9	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠X W						

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ 10976		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AQ953	♥ 7	2♠	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ 92	♦ AK85	1. artificial			
South HCP: 7	♣ AK1043	♣ 9875	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J963
♥ AQ863
♦ —
♣ 10876

South:
♠ A8
♥ 94
♦ AKQ86
♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 342	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	

Board: 343	♠ Q	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1092	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10753	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ Q1083	Partner bids first.

Board: 344	♠ 83	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ742	

Board: 345	♠ J865	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10752	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ83	

Board: 346	♠ KQ3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ7	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 342	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ85	♠ 2		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A3	♥ QJ86	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ A74	♦ KJ65	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AK5	♣ 10843	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 343	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ AKJ8				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K1092	♥ Q87	1NT	Pass	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 10753	♦ AK42	2♠	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q1083	♣ 72	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 344	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 83	♠ Q762		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ9	♥ 8642	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 17	♦ AK	♦ J1085	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ742	♣ A	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ N			2. strength cue bid			

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J865	♠ K7				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 10752	♥ A4	1♥	X	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 3	♦ AQ9862	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ KJ83	♣ A106	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ3	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ K6	♥ A542	2♠	3♦	Pass	3♠ ³
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ965	♦ 10742	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ7	♣ K1065	AP			
Contract: 4♦ S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 342	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ86	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10843	

Board: 343	♠ AKJ8	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q87	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK42	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ 72	You bid first.

Board: 344	♠ Q762	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8642	
Vul: EW	♦ J1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A	

Board: 345	♠ K7	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9862	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A106	

Board: 346	♠ 10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A542	
Vul: None	♦ 10742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1065	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 342	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ85	♠ 2		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A3	♥ QJ86	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ A74	♦ KJ65	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AK5	♣ 10843	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 343	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ AKJ8				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K1092	♥ Q87	1NT	Pass	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 10753	♦ AK42	2♠	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q1083	♣ 72	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 344	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 83	♠ Q762		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ9	♥ 8642	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 17	♦ AK	♦ J1085	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ742	♣ A	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ N			2. strength cue bid			

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J865	♠ K7				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 10752	♥ A4	1♥	X	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 3	♦ AQ9862	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ KJ83	♣ A106	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ3	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ K6	♥ A542	2♠	3♦	Pass	3♠ ³
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ965	♦ 10742	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ7	♣ K1065	AP			
Contract: 4♦ S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 347	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1065	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10652	
Board: 348	♠ 2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK1053	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10987	You bid first.
Board: 349	♠ 8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ86	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J987	West Bids X♦ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 10963	Partner bids first.
Board: 350	♠ AQ52	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 106	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ J62	You bid first.
Board: 351	♠ 7654	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J10753	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ92	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
		East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 7	♠ AKQ9	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♥ A1065	♥ KQ742	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
South HCP: 20	♦ Q1083	♦ K9	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 10652	♣ K7				
						1. artificial
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman
						4. both majors

Board: 348			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ 2	♠ 6		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
North HCP: 16	♥ A	♥ J853	4♠	X	AP	
South HCP: 7	♦ AK1053	♦ J874				
Contract: 4♠ X E	♣ KQ10987	♣ AJ62				
						1. artificial

Board: 349			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 8	♠ A962	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
North HCP: 5	♥ KJ86	♥ 104	2♠	3♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 17	♦ J987	♦ AKQ1065	X♦	AP		
Contract: 5♦ X N	♣ 10963	♣ A				
						1. artificial
						2. artificial

Board: 350			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ AQ52	♠ 9		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
North HCP: 16	♥ AKQ10	♥ 5432	1♠	2♦ ²	X	AP
South HCP: 7	♦ 106	♦ J852				
Contract: 2♦ X N	♣ J62	♣ AQ54				
						1. artificial
						2. strength cue bid

Board: 351
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♦XN

North:
♠ 7654
♥ —
♦ J10753
♣ KQ92

South:
♠ AK10
♥ KJ762
♦ A6
♣ J87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
1♠	Pass	2♥	Pass
Pass	3♦	X	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 347	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ742	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	
Board: 348	♠ 6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J853	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J874	
HCP: 7	♣ AJ62	Partner bids first.
Board: 349	♠ A962	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1065	West Bids X♦ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ A	You bid first.
Board: 350	♠ 9	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5432	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J852	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ54	Partner bids first.
Board: 351	♠ AK10	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ762	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ J87	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
		East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
		You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 7	♠ AKQ9	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♥ A1065	♥ KQ742	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
South HCP: 20	♦ Q1083	♦ K9	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 10652	♣ K7				
						1. artificial
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman
						4. both majors

Board: 348			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ 2	♠ 6		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
North HCP: 16	♥ A	♥ J853	4♠	X	AP	
South HCP: 7	♦ AK1053	♦ J874				
Contract: 4♠ X E	♣ KQ10987	♣ AJ62				
						1. artificial

Board: 349			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 8	♠ A962	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
North HCP: 5	♥ KJ86	♥ 104	2♠	3♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 17	♦ J987	♦ AKQ1065	X♦	AP		
Contract: 5♦ X N	♣ 10963	♣ A				
						1. artificial
						2. artificial

Board: 350			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ AQ52	♠ 9		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
North HCP: 16	♥ AKQ10	♥ 5432	1♠	2♦ ²	X	AP
South HCP: 7	♦ 106	♦ J852				
Contract: 2♦ X N	♣ J62	♣ AQ54				
						1. artificial
						2. strength cue bid

Board: 351
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♦XN

North:
♠ 7654
♥ —
♦ J10753
♣ KQ92

South:
♠ AK10
♥ KJ762
♦ A6
♣ J87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
1♠	Pass	2♥	Pass
Pass	3♦	X	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			